# Total Synthesis of Calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{\mathrm{I}}$. 1. Synthesis of the Oligosaccharide Fragment ${ }^{1}$ 

R. D. Groneberg, T. Miyazaki, N. A. Stylianides, T. J. Schulze, W. Stahl,<br>E. P. Schreiner, T. Suzuki, Y. Iwabuchi, A. L. Smith, and K. C. Nicolaou*<br>Contribution from the Departments of Chemistry, The Scripps Research Institute, 10666 North<br>Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, California 92037, and University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, California 92093

Received February 25, 1993


#### Abstract

The first total synthesis of the calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ oligosaccharide fragment in the form of its methyl glycoside (62) has been achieved. The synthetic challenge of the B-ring was recognized and studied initially, resulting in a novel and unique solution to the stereochemical problems posed involving a [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of an allylic thionoimidazolide (111). This chemistry was initially worked out on a model for the ABC-ring system (47) and then successfully applied to the real system. The success of this synthesis has enabled the completion of the first synthesis of the natural product itself, calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1)$, as will be described in the following papers in this issue.


## Introduction

In 1987, the announcement of a new class of antitumor antibiotics, the enediynes, generated considerable excitement within the chemical community. ${ }^{2}$ The first members, the calicheamicins ${ }^{3}$ and esperamicins, ${ }^{4}$ are typified by calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ (1, Figure 1) and esperamicin $A_{1}$ (2, Figure 1), the first representatives of these two subclasses to be structurally characterized. Later, the previously identified neocarzinostatin chromophore (3, Figure 1) was included as an enediyne antibiotic due to the similarity of its mode of action, ${ }^{5}$ and in 1989, the dynemicins, ${ }^{6}$ represented by dynemicin A (4, Figure 1), were reported as a new series of enediynes. More recently, the structure of yet another naturally occurring enediyne, kedarcidin chromophore (5, Figure 1), has been disclosed by the Bristol Meyers Squibb group. ${ }^{7}$ Not only do these compounds display extremely potent antitumor activity, with $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values in the nanogram/ milliliter range, against a number of murine and human tumor cell lines but they also contain an array of structural features which were hitherto unseen.

At the heart of calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1)$, the focus of this series of papers, is a rigid dihydroxylated bicyclic core, termed

[^0]
1: calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{\prime}$


4: dynemicin A

3: neocarzinostatin chromophore
5: kedarcidin chromophore

Figure 1. Structures of naturally occurring enediyne anticancer antibiotics.
calicheamicinone by Danishefsky in accord with the naming of the anthracycline antibiotic aglycons. This aglycon core includes the mechanistically important 1,5 -diyn-3-ene unit, an allylic methyl trisulfide, and an $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated ketone. The stereochemistry originally assigned to the propargylic hydroxyl group of the aglycon, to which the aryl tetrasaccharide is attached, has been corrected on the basis of an NMR analysis ${ }^{8.36}$ of calicheamicin derivatives and an X-ray crystal structure of a degradation product of the structurally related esperamicin. ${ }^{4 b}$ Calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1)$ contains a single, highly unusual oligosaccharide appended at


C-8 which includes a hydroxylamine glycosidic linkage and an iodinated, hexasubstituted thiobenzoate.

The key to the biological activity of calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ (1) (and similarly esperamicin $A_{1}$ (2)) is believed to be a highly orchestrated series of events leading to DNA destruction in tumor cells. It is widely accepted that the oligosaccharide fragment serves as a recognition and delivery system, binding the molecule with remarkable specificity within the minor groove of duplex DNA at $5^{\prime}$-TCCT and $5^{\prime}$-TTTT and, to a lesser extent, at CTCT and ACCT sequences. ${ }^{9}$ There is thought to be a significant hydrophobic interaction between the lipophilic oligosaccharide and the minor groove of duplex DNA, ${ }^{10 \mathrm{a}}$ with binding being facilitated by substantial preorganization of the oligosaccharide in an extended conformation. ${ }^{10 b}$ Calculations by Schreiber et al. suggest that a significant proportion of the sequence selectivity for $5^{\prime}$ TCCT sites arises from a favorable interaction between the large and polarizable iodo substituent of the hexasubstituted aromatic ring and the $\mathrm{N}-2$ amino substituents of the two guanines of the CC.GG tetrad. ${ }^{11}$

Before or after binding to the minor groove of DNA, a bionucleophile or reducing agent cleaves the trisulfide moiety of the aglycon, generating a thiolate species which adds in a $1,4-$ fashion to the adjacent enone functionality ( $1 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7$, Scheme I). The resulting change in hybridization from $\mathrm{sp}^{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{sp}^{3}$ at the bridgehead position facilitates a cycloaromatization, commonly known as a Bergman cyclization, of the enediyne system, generating a reactive benzenoid diradical (8). ${ }^{12}$ It has been demonstrated by atom-transfer experiments ${ }^{13}$ that the calicheamicin diradical abstracts hydrogen atoms from duplex DNA at the $\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}$ position of the cytidine in $5^{\prime}$-TCCT and at the $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ position of the nucleotide three base pairs removed on the $3^{\prime}$-side
(8) (a) Kende, A. S.; Smith, C. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 4217. (b) Lee, M. D.; Manning, J. K.; Williams, D. R.; Kuck, N. A.; Testa, R. T.; Borders, D. B. J. Antibiot. 1989, 42, 1070. (c) Maiese, W. M.; Lechevalier, M. P.; Lechevalier, H. A.; Korshalla, J.; Kuck, N.; Fantini, A.; Wildey, M. J.; Thomas, J.; Greenstein, M. J. Antibiot. 1989, 42, 558.
(9) (a) Zein, N.; Sinha, A. M.; McGahren, W. J.; Ellestad, G. A. Science 1988, 240, 1198. (b) Zein, N.; Poncin, M.; Nilakantan, R.; Ellestad, G. A. Science 1989, 244, 697. (c) Zein, N.; McGahren, W. J.; Morton, G. O.; Ashcroft, J.; Ellestad, G. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 6888. (d) Walker, S.; Landovitz, R.; Ding, W.-d.; Ellestad, G. A.; Kahne, D. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1992, 89, 4608.
(10) (a) Ding, W.-d.; Ellestad, G. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 6617. (b) Walker, S.; Valentine, K. G.; Kahne, D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 6428.
(11) Hawley, R. C.; Kiessling, L. L.; Schreiber, S. L. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 1989, 86, 1105.
(12) (a) Bergman, R. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 1973, 6, 25 . (b) Jones, R. R.; Bergman, R. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94,660. (c) Lockhart, T. P.; Gomita, P. B.; Bergman, R. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 4091. (d) Darby, N.; Kim, C. U.; Salaün, J. A.; Shelton, K. W.; Takeda, S.; Masamune, S. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1971, 1516. (e) Wong, H. N. C.; Sondheimer, F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1980, 21, 217.
of the complimentary strand, leading to cleavage of both strands of DNA and, hence, cell death. These studies have also shown that the $\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}$ nucleotide hydrogen is transferred to the C-6 position of the newly formed aromatic ring and the $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ nucleotide hydrogen is transferred to the $\mathrm{C}-3$ position of that ring.

Whether or not the increased susceptibility of rapidly dividing tumor cells to DNA damage by calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1)$ and other enediyne antibiotics makes the natural products suitable drug candidates is questionable, since most exhibit unacceptable toxicity in animals. However, covalent attachment of derivatives to tumorspecific antibodies has shown exceptional promise, ${ }^{14}$ and such hopes, combined with the synthetically challenging structures of the natural products, have led to a flurry of activity by synthetic chemists. Our own efforts, to date, have included studies of the Bergman reaction, ${ }^{15}$ the synthesis and study of small molecules with DNA cleaving and antitumor activity inspired by the enediyne antibiotics, ${ }^{16}$ the first synthesis of functioning model systems of dynemicin $\mathbf{A}$, and the development of extremely potent and highly selective in vivo antitumor agents from these models. ${ }^{17,18}$

In this paper, we present full details of the first synthesis of the oligosaccharide fragment of calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1),{ }^{19,20}$ and in
(13) (a) De Voss, J. J.; Townsend, C. A.; Ding, W.-d.; Morton, G. O.; Ellestad, G. A.; Zein, N.; Tabor, A. B.; Schreiber, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 9669 . (b) Hangeland, J. J.; De Voss, J. J.; Heath, J. A.; Townsend, C. A.; Ding, W.-d.; Ashcroft, J. S.; Ellestad, G. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 9200.
(14) Lee, M. D.; Ellestad, G. A.; Borders, D. B. Acc. Chem. Res. 1991, 24, 235.
(15) (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zuccarello, G.; Ogawa, Y.; Schweiger, E. J.; Kumazawa, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 4866. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Ogawa, Y.; Zuccarello, G.; Kataoka, H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 7247. (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zuccarello, G.; Reimer, C.; Estevez, V. A.; Dai, W.-M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 7360.
(16) (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Skokotas, G.; Maligres, P.; Zuccarello, G.; Schweiger, E. J.; Toshima, K.; Wendeborn, S. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1989, 28, 1272. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Maligres, P.; Shin, J.; de Leon, E.; Rideout, D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7825. (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; Skokotas, G.; Furuya, S.; Suemune, H.; Nicolaou, D. C. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1990, 29, 1064. (d) Nicolaou, K. C.; Sorensen, E. J.; Discordia, R.; Hwang, C.-K.; Minto, R. E.; Bharucha, K. N.; Bergman, R. G. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1992, 31, 1044.
(17) (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Smith, A. L.; Wendeborn, S. V.; Hwang, C.-K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113,3106 . (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Hwang, C.-K.; Smith, A. L.; Wendeborn, S. V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7416. (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; Dai, W.-M.; Wendeborn, S. V.; Smith, A. L.; Torisawa, Y.; Maligres, P.; Hwang, C.-K. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1991, 30, 1032. (d) Nicolaou, K. C.;Dai, W.-M.;Tsay, S.-C.;Estevez, V.A.; Wrasidlo, W.Science 1992, 256, 1172. (e) Nicolaou, K. C.; Hong, Y.-P.; Dai, W.-M.; Zeng, Z.-J.; Wrasidlo, W. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1992, 1542. (f) Nicolaou, K. C.; Maligres, P.; Suzuki, T.; Wendeborn, S. V.; Dai, W.-M.; Chadha, R. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114,8890 . (g) Nicolaou, K. C.; Dai, W.-M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 8908. (h) Nicolaou, K. C.; Hong, Y.-P.; Torisawa, Y.;Tsay,S.-C.;Dai, W.-M.J.Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113,9878. (i) Nicolaou, K.'C.; Dai, W.-M.; Tsay, S.-C.; Wrasidlo, W. Bio. Med. Chem. Lett. 1992, 2, 1155.
(18) For other undertakings in this area, see calicheamicin/esperamicin: (a) Haseltine, J. N.; Danishefsky, S. J. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 2576. (b) Danishefsky, S. J.; Mantlo, N. B.; Yamashita, D. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 6890. (c) Haseltine, J. N.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Schulte, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 7638. (d) Mantlo, N. B.; Danishefsky, S. J. J. Org. Chem. 1989, 54, 2781. (e) Danishefsky, S. J.; Yamashita, D. S.; Mantlo, N. B. Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 4681. (f) Magnus, P.; Lewis, R. T.; Huffman, J. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110,6921 . (g) Magnus, P.; Carter, P. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 1626. (h) Magnus, P.; Annoura, H.; Harling, J. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 1709. (i) Magnus, P.; Lewis, R. T.; Bennett, F. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1989, 916. (j) Magnus, P.; Bennett, F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 3637. (k) Magnus, P.; Lewis, R. T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 1905. (1) Tomioka, K.; Fujita, H.; Koga, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 851. (m) Schreiber, S. L.; Kiessling, L. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 631. (n) Schreiber, S. L.; Kiessling, L. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 433. (o) Schoenen, F. J.; Porco, J. A., Jr.; Schreiber, S. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 3765. For dynemicin, see: (p) Porco, J. A., Jr.; Schoenen, F. J.; Stout, T. J.; Clardy, J.; Schreiber, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 7410. (q) Chikashita, H.; Porco, J. A., Jr.; Stout, T. J.; Clardy, J.; Schreiber, S. L. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 1692. (r) Magnus, P.; Fortt, S. M. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1991, 544. (s) Wood, J. L.; Porco, J. A.; Taunton, J.; Lee, A. Y.; Clardy, J.; Schreiber, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 5898.
(19) For preliminary communications, see: (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Groneberg, R. D.; Miyazaki, T.; Stylianides, N. A.; Schulze, T. J.; Stahl, W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 8193. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Groneberg, R. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4085. (c) Nicolaou, K.C.; Groneberg, R.D.; Stylianides, N. A.; Miyazaki, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1990, 1275. (d) Nicolaou, K. C.; Ebata, T.; Stylianides, N. A.; Groneberg, R. D.; Carrol, P. J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1988, 27, 1097.

Scheme II. Retrosynthetic Analysis of Calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$

the following papers, we describe details of the first enantioselective synthesis of ( - )-calicheamicinone, ${ }^{21,22}$ the coupling of the two pieces, and the appropriate elaboration for completing the first synthesis of calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1) .{ }^{23.24}$

## Results and Discussion

The overall synthetic strategy for calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1)$ (Scheme II) relied upon the independent syntheses of the oligosaccharide fragment 10 and the aglycon fragment 11 and the coupling of appropriate forms of the two fragments in the latter stages of the synthesis. This paper details how we achieved the first of these goals, namely the synthesis of the oligosaccharide fragment 10.

Synthetic Studies on the Oligosaccharide B-Ring. Our initial examination of the structure of 10 suggested that the most challenging portion of the molecule would probably be the synthesis of the central B-ring subunit. This subunit contains a highly unusual array of functionality, including the presence of the very unusual hydroxylamino glycosidic linkage to the A-ring, the sulfur atom in the 4 -position, and the 2,6 -dideoxy positions. By far, the most difficult synthetic challenge in this subunit is the 2-deoxy- $\beta$-glycosidic linkage. Standard methods which are used to generate $\beta$-glycosides employ a participating group (i.e., an ester ${ }^{25}$ or thiophenyl ${ }^{26}$ substituent) in the 2 -position, and any such approach would require the subsequent reductive removal of the 2 -substituent in the presence of a hydroxylamino glycoside whose weak $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond would be sensitive toward reduction. Indeed, early investigations indicated that reductive removal of a 2 -substituent would be troublesome. In addition, problems were encountered in the stereoselective introduction of the remaining sulfur and oxygen centers in the ring. In light of these
(20) For other undertakings in this area, see: (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Clark D. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.Engl. 1992, 31,855. (b) Wittman, M.D.; Halcomb R. L.; Danishersky, S. J. J. Org. Chem. 1990, 55, 1979. (c) Halcomb, R. L. Wittman, M. D.; Olson, S. H.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Golik, J.; Wong, H.; Vyas, D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 5080. (d) Kahne, D.; Yang, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 21. (e) Laak, K. V.; Scharf, H.-D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 4505. (f) Yang, D.; Kim, S.-H.; Kahne, D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113 , 4715.
(21) For preliminary communication, see: Smith, A. L.; Hwang, C.-K.; Pitsinos, E.; Scarlato, G.; Nicolaou, K. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 3134
(22) For the first racemic synthesis of calicheamicinone, see: (a) Cabal M. P.; Coleman, R. S.; Danishefsky, S. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 3253. (b) Haseltine, J. N.; Cabal, M. P.; Mantlo, N. B.; Iwasawa, N.; Yamashita D. S.; Coleman, R. S.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Schulte, G. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, $113,3850$.
(23) For preliminary communication, see: Nicolaou, K. C.; Hummel, C W.; Pitsinos, E. N.; Nakada, M.; Smith, A. L.; Shibayama, K.; Saimoto, H J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 10082.
(24) For another coupling of the two fragments of calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }_{1}$, see Halcomb, R. L.; Boyer, S. H.; Danishefsky, S. H. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed Engl. 1992, 31, 338.
(25) Paulsen, H. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1982, 21, 155.
(26) Nicolaou, K. C.; Ladduwahetty, T.; Randall, J. L.; Chucholowski, A J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1986, 108, 2466.

Scheme III. Synthetic Design for Functionalization of the B-Ring Employing a [3,3]-Sigmatropic Rearrangement

observations, we designed an approach which would provide unique solutions to these problems.

The first stage of the operation would begin with the generation of an unsaturated lactol, 12 (Scheme III). The presence of the ester in the 2 -position should allow the stereoselective incorporation of the $\beta$-hydroxylamino glycoside through a Mitsunobu reaction with $N$-hydroxyphthalimide. ${ }^{27}$ With the $\beta$-glycoside safely installed, the remaining centers in the ring could be functionalized. Exchange of the ester protecting group for a thionocarbonate or thionocarbamate (14) would allow the simultaneous deoxygenation of the 2 -position and stereospecific introduction of the sulfur at the 4-position to occur via a [3,3]sigmatropic rearrangement to yield the thermodynamically more favorable allylic thiocarbonate or thiocarbamate 15. Reaction of 15 with an electrophile would then allow oxygenation in the 3 -position to be stereospecifically delivered in an intramolecular fashion, producing a cyclic thiocarbonate, 16. Finally, reduction of the labile electrophilic element from the ring under mild conditions would lead to the targeted B-ring substituent 17.

Examination of the literature revealed that there was precedent for the reactions outlined in Scheme III. Precedent for the crucial rearrangement was provided in the work of Ferrier, who had demonstrated the rearrangement of allylic xanthates. ${ }^{28,29}$ Electrophilic cyclizations of the type $\mathbf{1 5} \rightarrow \mathbf{1 6}$ have been reported, although none include sulfur in the substrate. A variety of electrophilic cyclization reactions involving carbonates, carbamates, and phosphates have been reviewed by Bartlett. ${ }^{30}$ FraserReid reported the successful cyclization of an ethyl carbamate with iodonium dicollidine perchlorate. ${ }^{31}$ Additional electrophiles which have been shown to efficiently induce cyclizations in benzylcarbonate systems include iodine and benzeneselenenyl chloride. ${ }^{32}$

Alcohol 20, readily available from D-fucose (18), was used as a starting point (Scheme IV). Benzoylation and hydrogenolysis led to lactol 22 (accompanied by partial hydrolysis of the acetonide, which was readily reinstalled with dimethoxypropane). Mitsunobu coupling with $N$-hydroxyphthalimide ${ }^{27}$ gave a $62 \%$ yield of the desired $\beta$-hydroxylamino glycoside 23. Deprotection of the acetonide cleanly gave the corresponding diol which was transformed into the cyclic thionocarbonate 25 in $96 \%$ yield. Reduction with trimethyl phosphite under the Corey-Winter conditions ${ }^{33}$ produced olefin $\mathbf{2 6}$ in $87 \%$ yield. Hydrolysis of the

[^1]
## Scheme IV ${ }^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) $\mathrm{BnOH}, \mathrm{CSA}, 85 \%$; (b) 3 equiv of dimethoxypropane, TsOH (catalytic), $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CO}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 84 \%$; (c) BzCl , $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, DMAP, $98 \%$; (d) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 97 \%$; (e) HOMPhth, DIAD, $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}$, THF, $62 \%$; (f) HOAc, 0.2 M HCl , THF ( $10: 1: 10$ ), $97 \%$; (g) (imid) $)_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}, \mathrm{THF}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 96 \%$; (h) $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{OMe})_{3}, 110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4.5 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$; (i) $\mathrm{NaOMe}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, and then $\mathrm{PhMe}, 110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 80-99 \%$; (j) (imid) $2 \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$, THF, 84\%; (k) PhMe, $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 100 \%$.

Scheme V. A Novel [3,3]-Sigmatropic Rearrangement of an Allylic Thionocarbonate System Containing an Enol Ether

benzoate with sodium methoxide was complicated by methanolysis of the phthalimide ring; however, heating in refluxing toluene reclosed the phthalimide, yielding allylic alcohol 27. Reaction with thiocarbonyldiimidazole produced thionoimidazole 28 which, gratifyingly, underwent the desired [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement upon heating in refluxing toluene to give a quantitative yield of thioimidazolide 29. The stereochemistry of 29 was confirmed by X-ray crystallographic analysis, revealing a halfchair conformation driven by a very large anomeric effect.

The next step after the rearrangement reaction was the proposed electrophilic cyclization ( $15 \rightarrow 16$, Scheme III). However, under no circumstances could the desired cyclization product be obtained, despite trying a large number of substrates (thiocarbamates and thiocarbonates) and electrophilic reagents (e.g., $\mathrm{I}_{2}, \mathrm{PhSeCl}, \mathrm{NIS}$, NBS, and $\mathrm{I}^{+}$(collidine) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{ClO}_{4}^{-}$). ${ }^{34}$ Therefore, a slight modification of the sigmatropic rearrangement strategy was sought in order to install the desired oxygen at the 3 -position.

In the modified strategy (Scheme V), the substrate (3) for the rearrangement would already contain an oxygen at the 3-position in the form of an enol ether. Such a modification would test the scope of the strategy, since the [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of an allylic thionocarbonate system containing an enol ether had, to the best of our knowledge, not been previously reported in the literature.

The synthesis of a suitable substrate system for this modified strategy began with the known glycal $34^{35}$ (Scheme VI). Epoxidation with MCPBA ${ }^{36}$ followed by ring opening with in
(33) Corey, E. J.; Winter, R. A. E. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1963, 85, 2677.
(34) Pauls, H. W.; Fraser-Reid, B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3956.
(35) Halcomb, R. L.; Danishefsky, S. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1989, 111, 6661.
(36) Wood, H. B., Jr.; Fletcher, H. G., Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1957, 79, 3234.

## Scheme VI ${ }^{a}$



9 41: $x_{2}=\mathrm{Phn} ; \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{COA} \mathrm{r}$

1 44: $\mathrm{X}_{2}=\mathrm{CMe}_{2} ; \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$
${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.5 equiv of MCPBA, 0.17 equiv of 2-chlorobenzoic acid, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \mathrm{~min}$, and then excess $\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$, ca. $80 \%$; (b) 1.0 equiv of NBS, 0.6 equiv of $\mathrm{BaCO}_{3}, \mathrm{AlBN}$ (catalytic), $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}, \Delta, 45 \mathrm{~min} ;(\mathrm{c}) 1.1$ equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$, AlBN (catalytic), $\mathrm{PhH}, \Delta, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 66 \%$ (over 2 steps); (d) 2.0 equiv of DMSO, 1.5 equiv of $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}$, and then 5.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N},-78 \rightarrow 25$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 80 \%$; (e) 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{Zn}\left(\mathrm{BH}_{4}\right)_{2}, 0.5$ equiv of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 20 min ; (f) 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{HONPhth}, 1.2$ equiv of $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}, 1.2$ equiv of DIAD, THF, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 53 \%$ (over 2 steps); (g) 1.6 equiv of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NNH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 100 \%$; (h) $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$, silica gel, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$, $94 \%$; (i) 1.5 equiv of DIBAL, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 90 \%$; (j) (imid) ${ }_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{S}$, THF; (k) PhMe, $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
situ generated 2-chlorobenzoic acid produced 35 as a single isomer. The yield of this reaction was significantly improved by treating the reaction mixture with small quantities of pure 2 -chlorobenzoic acid. Benzylidene 35 was readily converted to the 4 -benzoate-6-deoxy system 37 using the Hanessian ring opening ${ }^{37}$ to give bromide 36 followed by tin hydride reduction. Swern oxidation ${ }^{38}$ and in situ $\beta$-elimination proceeded cleanly, providing enone 38 in multigram quantities. A number of reagents were tested for the stereoselective reduction of the ketone in 38. Luche reduction $\left(\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{CeCl}_{3} \cdot 7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{MeOH}\right)^{39}$ directly transformed enone 38 to lactol 40 , in $69 \%$ yield, as a $1: 1$ mixture of anomers following chromatography. The intermediacy of the reduction product 39 was observable by TLC, although not isolable. Carrying out the Mitsunobu glycosidation with $N$-hydroxyphthalimide on the mixture of anomers resulted in a $92 \%$ yield of a $1: 1$ mixture of $\alpha-/ \beta$-glycosides. Conducting the same glycosidation on a crude mixture of lactols ( $c a .3: 1 \alpha / \beta$ ) produced a ratio of products corresponding to inversion of the anomeric center, implying that the intermediate phosphonium ion did not dissociate to form an oxonium ion prior to attack by the nucleophile, thereby not allowing for anchimeric assistance from the neighboring ester. The required lactol, therefore, was the initially formed $\alpha$ stereoisomer. Unfortunately, the thermodynamically more stable lactol was the $\beta$-anomer which was obtained almost exclusively if the system was allowed to fully equilibrate. While not instantaneous, this equilibration was rapid enough to compete with the ester migration reaction ( $\mathbf{3 9} \rightarrow \mathbf{4 0}$ ) in the protic solvent used for the reduction. This led to the use of $\mathrm{Zn}\left(\mathrm{BH}_{4}\right)_{2}$ in diethyl ether as the reducing agent. ${ }^{40}$ Using diethyl ether as the solvent preserved the stereochemistry of the anomeric center much better
(37) Hanessian, S. Carbohydr. Res. 1966, 2, 86.
(38) Mancuso, A. J.; Huang, S.-L.; Swern, D. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 2480.
(39) Gemal, A. L.; Luche, J.-L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 5454.
(40) Gensler, W. J.; Johnson, F. A.; Sloan, A. D. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1960, 82, 6074.

Scheme VII. Retrosynthetic Analysis of 47, a Model for the ABC-Ring System of the Calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ Oligosaccharide

than methanol, while not inhibiting the migration reaction. The addition of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ to the reaction mixture inhibited silyl-group migration. With the stereochemistry of the lactol well preserved (ca. 6-8:1 $\alpha / \beta$ ), the ratio of $\beta$-glycoside 41 obtained in the Mitsunobu glycosidation was increased to between 5:1 and 7:1, with an overall yield of $53-56 \%$ from 38.

Deprotection of the ester functionality in $\mathbf{4 1}$ proved to be troublesome. Attempted hydrolysis with NaOMe led to methanolysis of the phthalimide followed by decomposition upon extended reaction time. In order to test the rearrangement methodology, the phthalimide would first need to be removed. This was achieved by hydrazinolysis to liberate the free hydroxylamine 42. For simplicity and potential future application, the free hydroxylamine was protected as its acetone oxime 43. The ester was now readily removed using DIBAL, and subsequent treatment with thiocarbonyldiimidazole provided the rearrangement substrate 45. The desired [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement then occurred in excellent yield to give thioimidazolide 46 upon heating in refluxing toluene.

Synthesis of a Model for the ABC-Ring System. Now that the viability of the strategy for functionalization of the B-ring had been demonstrated, the overall incorporation of the B-ring into the calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ oligosaccharide was examined. To this end, a model of the ABC-ring system was devised (47, Scheme VII). The B-ring of this model is identical to the natural sugar; however, the A- and C-rings were employed for convenience. The A-ring fragment would be available from ketone 49, which was chosen for its similarity to the A-ring stereochemistry and its quick access from an available intermediate, 20 (Scheme IV). The C -ring fragment was modeled after a hindered benzoate ester and was available as acid chloride 48.

Scheme VIII shows the synthesis of ketone 49 from the protected fucose derivative 20. Benzylation of the free alcohol under standard conditions produced a near quantitative yield of fully protected fucose derivative 50 , which was hydrolyzed under acidic conditions to give diol 51. The next step was a very effective method for carrying out the selective oxidation of a diol to the hydroxy ketone. Formation of the stannylene ketal and removal of the solvent followed by oxidation with stoichiometric amounts of bromine in benzene ${ }^{41}$ led to the 4 -keto sugar 49 in $76 \%$ yield and with a high degree of regioselectivity. The use of tributyltin methoxide was required to remove hydrogen bromide generated in the reaction.

Coupling of the unprotected ketoalcohol 49 with hydroxylamine 42 proceeded smoothly under mildly acidic conditions to generate oxime 52. Although only one geometrical isomer of the oxime was obtained, the geometry was not defined. It should be noted that attempts to couple the 3-O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-protected ketone system failed under forcing conditions, presumably for steric reasons. The free alcohol was readily protected as tertbutyldimethylsilyl ether 53, and the ester group was removed under reductive conditions (DIBAL) in order to avoid base-
(41) David, S.; Thieffry, A. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1979, 1568.
catalyzed silyl migration from the silyl enol ether onto the adjacent hydroxyl group. Treatment of alcohol 54 with thiocarbonyldiimidazole produced the required substrate 55 which smoothly underwent the [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement to give thioimidazole 56. Sodium methoxide catalyzed hydrolysis of the thioimidazolide led to the corresponding thiol, although in modest yield ( $<50 \%$ ). However, treatment of 56 with DIBAL was found to produce an intermediate which was not purified but treated directly with 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl chloride ${ }^{42}$ in the presence of triethylamine and DMAP to yield the desired thioester 58. The exact nature of the intermediate was later determined to be thioformate 57, resulting from partial reduction of the thioimidazolide. In situ, base-induced formation and trapping of the labile thiol proved to be a highly efficient method ( $91 \%$ ) for formation of the thioester.

Hydrolysis of the silyl enol ether with tetrabutylammonium fluoride (TBAF) in the presence of a proton source produced the labile ketone 59. Upon extended reaction time, or attempted column chromatography, a greater proportion of an isomerized product was formed which was tentatively assigned as the epimer $\alpha$ to the ketone. Reduction with K-Selectride in DME produced the desired $\alpha$-alcohol as the major isomer, in $68 \%$ overall yield, from 58. The ratio of reduction products was greatly reduced from $>8: 1$ for DME, to $3: 1$ for THF, to $1: 1$ for $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ as solvent for the reduction. The workup for the reaction included hydrolysis of an alkoxy-borane complex with methanolic silica gel. Reduction with sodium borohydride gave the epimeric $\beta$-alcohol as the only isomer. Difficulty associated with obtaining equatorial hydride attack during the reduction of 3-keto sugars has been reported. ${ }^{43}$ Deprotection of the remaining silyl ether with TBAF proceeded in nearly quantitative yield to produce 61. Finally, stereoselective reduction of the oxime ether was successfully achieved using excess $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ complex and pyridinium $p$-toluenesulfonate (PPTS) to give the targeted ABC-ring model 47. The desired axial attack of the hydride was confirmed by observation of the large coupling constants $(9.7,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$ for the protons adjacent to the newly formed nitrogen center (position 4) in the A-ring.

Synthesis of the Calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ Oligosaccharide. With an efficient synthesis of a model system for the B-ring completed, our attention now turned to the synthesis of the complete calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ oligosaccharide. The success of the tricyclic model system 47 revealed the synthetic utility of the central B-ring precursor 42, which could be used as a cornerstone upon which to build the remaining subunits. Thecrude retrosynthesis outlined in Scheme II could now be refined and expanded to pave the way for a successful completion of the entire oligosaccharide (Scheme IX). Originally, methyl glycoside 62 was targeted for synthesis. A successful synthesis of the methyl glycoside would reveal any possible synthetic problems and facilitate the choice of a suitable labile protecting group for the A-ring anomeric position. As matters transpired, the corresponding o-nitrobenzyl glycoside series of compounds, synthesized by analogous chemistry, proved useful for coupling to the aglycon since this protecting group could be cleanly removed by photolysis. ${ }^{23.44}$

Retrosynthetic cleavage of the thioester of the oligosaccharide and functional group manipulation gave two main fragments, 63 and 64. Aryl glycoside 64 would be obtained by glycosidation of a D-ring glycosyl donor and a hexasubstituted phenol. The remaining fragment 63 contains oxime, silyl enol ether, and thioimidazolide functionalities in addition to several protecting groups which were chosen for the ease by which they can be removed. The use of a triethylsilyl ether was preferable to that of a tert-butyldimethylsilyl ether since the latter required conditions which gave fluoride-induced C-D glycosidic bond cleavage. The 9-fluorenylmethyl carbamate (FMOC) protecting

[^2]
## Scheme VIII ${ }^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.2 equiv of NaH , imidazole (catalytic), 1.5 equiv of $\mathrm{BnBr}, 0.2$ equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu} \mathrm{m}_{4} \mathrm{NI}, \mathrm{THF}, 2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \mathrm{~min}, 99 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{AcOH}, 2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{THF}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$; (c) 1.1 equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{SnO}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \Delta, 45 \mathrm{~min}$, and then 0.9 equiv of $\mathrm{Br}_{2}, 1.1$ equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnOM}^{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl} \mathrm{C}_{2}$, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~min}, 76 \%$; (d) 1.0 equiv of $42,1.3$ equiv of $49,0.1$ equiv of PPTS, $\mathrm{PhH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 92 \%$; (e) 1.5 equiv of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{BuMe} \mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{SiOTf}, 2.6$ equiv of $2,6-\mathrm{lutidine}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-25 \rightarrow 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 99 \%$; (f) 2.5 equiv of DIBAL, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 45 \mathrm{~min}, 90 \%$; (g) 2.0 equiv of thiocarbonyldiimidazole, $\mathrm{MeCN}, 2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 16 h ; (h) $\mathrm{PhMe}, \Delta, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; (i) 6.0 equiv of DIBAL, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$; (j) 2.0 equiv of $2,4,6$-trimethylbenzoyl chloride, 10.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMAP}$ (catalytic), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$; (k) 1.0 equiv of TBAF, 1.6 equiv of $\mathrm{AcOH}, \mathrm{THF}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}$; (l) 3 equiv of K -Selectride, DME, -70 $\rightarrow-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 68 \%$ (over 2 steps); (m) 1.4 equiv of TBAF, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 98 \%$; ( n ) excess $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{NH}_{3}$, ca. 2 equiv of PPTS, THF, $25{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, $81 \%$.

Scheme IX. Retrosynthetic Analysis of the Calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}$ Carbohydrate Fragment

group was selected for the E-ring amino substituent due to its ease of removal under mild conditions. Although it was potentially too labile, this concern was outweighed by the need for a group which could be easily removed in the final stages of the synthesis.

Disconnection of 63 gave the previously described hydroxylamine 42 and a disaccharide ketone, 65. Further disconnection led to the D -fucose-derived A-ring 66 and an L-serine-derived E-ring, 67. The use of L -serine as its methyl ester (68) as a starting material was, in part, dictated by the uncertainty of the absolute configuration of the ethylamino substituent at the time of conception of this work and the ready availability of both enantiomers.
Synthesis of the CD-Ring System. Synthesis of the CD-ring fragment started with an examination of the unusual hexasubstituted aromatic ring (Scheme X). In an improved synthesis of
the aromatic ring over that originally published by us, ${ }^{19 \mathrm{~d}} 3,4,5$ trimethoxytoluene (69) was diiodinated with periodic acid and $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ in AcOH under the conditions of Suzuki45 to afford diiodide 70 in $93 \%$ yield. Selective monodemethylation of 70 using boron trichloride led to phenol 71 in $53 \%$ yield plus $13 \%$ of a regioisomer. Apparently, $\mathrm{BCl}_{3}$ complexes with the iodine of the benzene nucleus to selectively remove the methyl group at the C-3 or C-5 oxygen position. In the absence of the iodine atom, the C-4 oxygen methyl was removed first. Phenol 71 was silylated to give 72. Selective lithiation with ${ }^{1} \mathrm{BuLi}$ and acylation with methyl chloroforomate installed the ester functionality, and desilylation gave phenol 74.
The synthesis of the D-ring fragment (Scheme XI) commenced with L-rhamnose (75) which was peracetylated ( $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N} /$

## Scheme $\mathbf{X}^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.1 equiv of $\mathrm{I}_{2}, 0.55$ equiv of $\mathrm{HIO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $\mathrm{AcOH}, 53^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; (b) 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{BCl}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 48 \mathrm{~h}$, $53 \%$; (c) 2.0 equiv of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{BuMe}{ }_{2} \mathrm{SiCl}, 2.4$ equiv of imidazole, $\mathrm{DMF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $30 \mathrm{~min}, 96 \%$; (d) 1.2 equiv of ${ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{BuLi}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O},-108^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}$, and then 1.6 equiv of $\mathrm{MeOCOCl}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O},-78 \rightarrow-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$; (e) 1.6 equiv of $\mathrm{AcOH}, 1.2$ equiv of TBAF, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$.

## Scheme XI ${ }^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 6.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 8.0$ equiv of $E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, DMAP (catalytic), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0 \rightarrow 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 12 \mathrm{~h}$; (b) 1.1 equiv of PhSH , 0.7 equiv of $\mathrm{SnCl}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; (c) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (catalytic), THF, $\mathrm{MeOH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; (d) 1.1 equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{SnO}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \Delta$, and then 4.6 equiv of MeI, 1.0 equiv of CsF, DMF, $0 \rightarrow 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~h}, 77 \%$; (e) 3.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 4.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMAP}$ (catalytic), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; (f) 2.0 equiv of NBS, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 70 \%$; (g) excess $\mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{CCN}, 0.9$ equiv of $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$; (h) 1.0 equiv of $74,1.3$ equiv of 82 , 1.5 equiv of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}, 4-\AA$ molecular sieves, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$ (over 2 steps); (i) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (catalytic), THF, MeOH, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2.5 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; (j) 3.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{SiOTf}, 5.0$ equiv of 2,6-lutidine, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-20 \rightarrow 0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 90 \%$; (k) 2 equiv of DIBAL, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 83 \%$; (f) 3.0 equiv of $\mathrm{PDC}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 80 \%$; (m) 2 equiv of $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 75 \%$; (n) $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{ca} .100 \%$.

DMAP). Treatment with PhSH in the presence of $\mathrm{SnCl}_{4}$ gave $\alpha$-phenyl glycoside 77 as a single anomer in $93 \%$ yield. ${ }^{46}$ Deacylation and selective methylation ${ }^{47}$ at the 3 -hydroxy group with $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{SnO} / \mathrm{CsF} / \mathrm{MeI}$ provided 79 as a single isomer in $77 \%$ yield. The selectivity of this reaction was confirmed by decoupling experiments and X-ray analysis of its diacetate. Diol 79 was then acetylated to give 80, a derivative designed to undergo selective $\alpha$-glycosidation due to neighboring-group participation. Oxidative removal of the thiophenyl glycoside and activation of the anomeric position as the trichloroacetimidate ${ }^{48}$ then provided 82 , which was coupled with phenol 74 in the presence of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ to give a $95 \%$ yield of 83 exclusively as the desired $\alpha$-anomer. At this point of the synthesis, it was necessary to exchange hydroxyl protecting groups for compatibility with subsequent stages of the synthesis. Thus, deacetylation and silylation provided bis(silyl) ether 85. The steric and/or electronic environment of methyl ester $\mathbf{8 5}$ made it resistant to hydrolysis, and so it was necessary to obtain the free acid 88 via reduction to alcohol 86 with DIBAL. Stepwise oxidation with PDC followed by potassium permanganate then gave carboxylic acid 88 which was converted to the desired CD-ring coupling fragment 64 by treatment with oxalyl chloride.
Synthesis of the E-Ring Subunit. Synthesis of the E-ring began

[^3]
## Scheme XII ${ }^{\text {a }}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, 1.0$ equiv of MeCHO , $\mathrm{MeOH}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$, and then 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 64 \%$; (b) 1.1 equiv of carbonyldiimidazole, MeCN, $\Delta, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 78 \%$; (c) 1.1 equiv of DIBAL, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$; (d) 1.0 equiv of allyl-B( $\left.{ }^{\mathrm{d} I P C}\right)_{2}, \mathrm{THF},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6$ $\mathrm{h}, 57 \%$ (over 2 steps); (e) 1.5 equiv of $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 10.0$ equiv of MeI, DMF, $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 36 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (f) excess ozone, $\mathrm{MeOH},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}, 91 \%$; (g) Amberlyst 15 ion-exchange resin, $\mathrm{MeOH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6$ h, $94 \%$; (h) $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \Delta, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 96 \%$; (i) 1.0 equiv of HCl , $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (j) 3.0 equiv of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, 1.5$ equiv of FMOC-Cl, THF, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 50 \mathrm{~min}, 96 \%$; (k) AcOH, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6$ $\mathrm{h}, 85 \%$; (l) 4.0 equiv of DAST, $4-\AA$ molecular sieves, THF, $-78 \rightarrow 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $2.5 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$.
with the methyl ester of enantiomerically pure L -serine hydrochloride, 89 (Scheme XII). The primary amino group was first transformed into its monoethyl derivative 90 by reductive alkylation using acetaldehyde and sodium borohydride in $64 \%$ yield. A single protecting group was then used to protect both the amine and alcohol functionalities. Slow addition of carbonyldiimidazole (CDI) to a refluxing solution of the amino alcohol in acetonitrile produced oxazolidinone 91 in $78 \%$ yield. The enantiomeric purity of this material was determined to be $\geq 95 \%$ ee by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy using the chiral shift reagent Pr (hfc) ${ }_{3}$. Selective reduction of the ester to the corresponding aldehyde 92 was achieved in $76 \%$ yield with 1 equiv of DIBAL in dichloromethane.
The key reaction in this sequence was an asymmetric allyl addition reaction to aldehyde 92. Brown's diisopinocamphenylborane, (-)-(IPC) ${ }_{2}$ B, was chosen as the chiral auxiliary for this reaction since it displays high diastereoselectivity in a variety of substrates, including $\alpha$-substituted aldehydes, and the stereochemical outcome is also highly predictable. ${ }^{49}$ Carrying out the reaction at $-78 \rightarrow 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ produced the corresponding alkoxyborane, which was hydrolyzed using Evans' buffered hydroper-oxide-methanol protocol, 50 in an overall yield of $57 \%$ to give only the desired diastereomer 93. Standard hydroperoxide workup of this reaction led to substantially reduced yields, presumably due to oxazolidinone ring opening. It should be noted that the use of achiral reagents displayed a lack of stereoselectivity in the reaction.

Treatment of 93 with silver oxide and methyl iodide methylated the hydroxyl group to give 94. Ozonolysis of the terminal olefin followed by workup with either dimethyl sulfide or trimethyl phosphite produced the labile aldehyde 95 in $91 \%$ yield. This was protected as the dimethyl acetal in $94 \%$ yield with Amberlyst resin in methanol. Hydrolysis of oxazolidinone 96 under forcing conditions unmasked the polar amino alcohol 97 , which was readily cyclized to pentose 98 in acidic methanol, producing a nearly equimolar mixture of anomers. Separation of the isomers allowed verification of the stereochemistry of the stereocenter formed during the allylboration reaction by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy. The equatorial orientation of all of the substituents in the $\beta$-anomer was evident by observation of large coupling constants between

[^4]
## Scheme XIII ${ }^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 2.5 equiv of $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, DMAP (catalytic), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 100 \%$; (b) 1.0 equiv of NBS, 0.6 equiv of $\mathrm{BaCO}_{3}$, AlBN (catalytic), $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}, \Delta, 10 \mathrm{~min}$; (c) 1.1 equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}, \mathrm{AlBN}$ (catalytic), $\mathrm{PhH}, \Delta, 20 \mathrm{~min}, 73 \%$ (over 2 steps); (d) NaOMe (catalytic), $\mathrm{MeOH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$; (e) 2.5 equiv of CDI, $\mathrm{MeCN}, \Delta, 1 \mathrm{~h}$, and then $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \Delta, 15 \mathrm{~min}, 76 \%$.
the axially disposed protons on the pyran ring, proving that the allylboration reaction generated the desired stereochemistry at the newly formed center.

The free amine was protected as the base-labile FMOC derivative ${ }^{51}$ using the corresponding chloroformate to give 99. While the use of the FMOC protecting group proved to be a good choice, it had the drawback that slow rotation around the C-N bond resulted in a mixture of rotational isomers in the NMR spectra. The best spectra were obtained in DMSO- $d_{6}$ at temperatures around $340 \mathrm{~K} .{ }^{52}$
Finally, a two-step procedure was used to generate the required glycosyl fluoride 67 from the methyl glycoside. The first step was generation of lactol 100 using aqueous acetic acid, producing a mixture of anomers in $85 \%$ yield along with a small amount of starting material. Conversion to the fluoride was accomplished with (diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride (DAST) in excellent yield. ${ }^{33}$

Synthesis and Glycosidation of the A-Ring Subunit. The next compound to be synthesized was the A-ring subunit, alcohol 66, to be used as the glycosyl acceptor during glycosidation with the E-ring glycosyl fluoride. $\beta$-Methyl glycoside 105 (Scheme XIII)was available directly from D-fucose; however, it was more conveniently prepared on large scale from the known galactose derivative $101 .{ }^{54}$ Although the next two steps would not be encumbered by the free hydroxyl groups, they were protected to facilitate product isolation. Thus, acetylation of diol 101 proceeded in quantitative yield, producing the fully protected $\beta$-methyl galactose derivative 102. The previously employed twostep transposition of a benzylidene ring through the bromide to the deoxy system proceeded in good overall yield (73\%) to give 104. On large scale, to avoid removal of the tin byproduct by chromatography, the crude triester could be converted to the water-soluble triol 105 and the tin byproduct extracted into $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ without removal of the triol from the aqueous phase. Cyclic carbonate formation then proceeded by slow addition of excess carbonyldiimidazole to a refluxing solution of 105 in acetonitrile followed by acidic cleavage of the intermediate cyclic carbonateimidazolide to give a $76 \%$ yield of 66 . With both alcohol 66 and glycosyl fluoride 67 availa ble, the next step was to couple the two together.

Coupling of the A- and E-ring subunits 66 and 67 (Scheme XIV) proceeded smoothly using standard conditions ( $\mathrm{AgClO}_{4}$, $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2}$ ) developed for glycosyl fluorides. ${ }^{55,56}$ THF was found to be essential as solvent for this reaction since the limited solubility of 66 in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ resulted in variable yields. The coupled product 106 was obtained in $86 \%$ yield as a $4.5: 1$ mixture of $\alpha$ - $/ \beta$-a nomers in which the desired $\alpha$-anomer predominated. Routinely, separation of the mixture of anomers was performed following the

[^5]
## Scheme XIV ${ }^{a}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.0 equiv of 67, 1.5 equiv of 66, 2.0 equiv of $\mathrm{AgClO}_{4}, 2.0$ equiv of $\mathrm{SnCl}_{2}, 4-\AA$ molecular sieves, THF, $78 \rightarrow$ $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 7 \mathrm{~h}, 70 \%$; (b) NaH (catalytic), THF- $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right)_{2}(20: 1), 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; (c) 1.1 equiv of $n$ - $\mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{SnO}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \Delta, 45 \mathrm{~min}$, and then 1.0 equiv of $\mathrm{Br}_{2}, 1.1$ equiv of $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnOMe}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~min}, 70 \%$; (d) 1.0 equiv of $65,1.2$ equiv of 42, PPTS (catalytic), $\mathrm{PhH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 83 \%$; (e) 1.5 equiv of 2,6 -lutidine, 1.2 equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{SiOT}^{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30$ min, $100 \%$; (f) 3.0 equiv of DIBAL, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}, 91 \%$; (g) 3.0 equiv of thiocarbonyldiimidazole, MeCN, $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 87 \%$; (h) $\mathrm{PhMe}, \Delta, 30 \mathrm{~min}, 98 \%$; (i) 1.0 equiv of $\mathrm{NaSMe}, 40$ equiv of EtSH , $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~min}, 96 \%$.
next step for ease of separation. The axial orientation of the glycoside bond in 106 was readily identifiable by comparing its ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum to that of the axial methyl glycoside 99 (Scheme XII). Particularly revealing was the value of the coupling constant between the anomeric proton and the axial 2-position proton: $J_{1-2 \mathrm{Lu}}=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for the methyl glycoside and 3.5 Hz for the disaccharide.

The next stage of the synthesis required functionalization of the A-ring to allow coupling of the B-ring subunit. The first requirement was deprotection of the cyclic carbonate in the presence of the FMOC protecting group to provide diol 107. Initial attempts using sodium methoxide in methanol led to nearly equal rates of deprotection of the two protecting groups. It was observed by TLC analysis that when using low concentrations of sodium methoxide, the only products generated were the intermediate methyl carbonates as two regioisomers. Thus, the acyclic methyl carbonate was less reactive than the cyclic form and required a higher concentration of base for hydrolysis. This observation led to the use of ethylene glycol to promote the transesterification of the carbonate by facilitating the second stage of the hydrolysis through a proximity effect. This allowed for clean differentiation between the carbonate and FMOC, giving a $93 \%$ yield of the diol when the reaction was run in THF/ ethylene glycol ( $20: 1,0.1 \mathrm{M}$ ) using a catalytic amount of sodium hydride to generate the alkoxide.
The remainder of the synthesis from diol 107 was analogous to the previous ABC-ring model system described above. Regiospecific oxidation of the diol to hydroxy ketone 65 proceeded

## Scheme XV ${ }^{\text {a }}$


${ }^{a}$ Reagents and conditions: (a) 1.0 equiv of 112, 1.2 equiv of $64,2.5$ equiv of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMAP}$ (catalytic), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 44 \%$; (b) 1.0 equiv of TBAF, 5.0 equiv of AcOH in THF, $-23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 15 \mathrm{~min}$; (c) 3.0 equiv of K -Selectride, DME, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 75 \%$ (over 2 steps); (d) $\mathrm{HF} \cdot \mathrm{Py}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, THF, $-20 \rightarrow 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 72 \%$; (e) Et $2 \mathrm{NH}-\mathrm{THF}$ (1:1), $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 85 \%$; (f) 30 equiv of $\mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}, 13$ equiv of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-60 \rightarrow-40$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 86 \%$ ( $6: 1$ mixture of isomers).
cleanly in $70 \%$ yield with $18 \%$ recovered starting material, using bromine oxidation of the stannylene acetal in the presence of tributyltin methoxide to absorb HBr . The unstable ketone was successfully coupled with hydroxylamine 42 using catalytic PPTS in benzene to give trisaccharide 108 in $83 \%$ yield. As in the model system, only one geometrical isomer about the oxime was obtained, although the stereochemistry was not assigned. Silylation and DIBAL deprotection of the ester cleanly provided alcohol 110 in $91 \%$ overall yield (via 109) with no observable cleavage of the FMOC protecting group. Treatment with thiocarbonyldiimidazole gave the corresponding thionoimidazolide 111 in $87 \%$ yield. Thermolysis of 111 induced the [3,3]sigmatropic rearrangement in nearly quantitative yield, providing multigram quantities of trisaccharide 63 for coupling with the aryl saccharide unit 64.

Coupling of the trisaccharide subunit with the aryl subunit proved to be more difficult than the model system coupling reaction. The best procedure turned out to be cleavage of the thioimidazolide with sodium thiomethoxide in the presence of EtSH to give a near quantitative yield of thiol 112 (Scheme XIV). Coupling of the thiol with acid chloride 64 togive pentasaccharide 113 (Scheme XV) required more forcing conditions than those in the model system, and the yield was more modest (44\%). This is, in part, explained by the low reactivity of acid chloride 64 due to the electron-rich nature of the aromatic ring which deactivates the carbonyl toward nucleophilic attack. Hydrolysis of the silyl enol ether then gave the unstable ketone 114. Reduction of the crude mixture with K-Selectride in DME/THF (8:1) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ selectively gave the desired alcohol 115 in $75 \%$ overall yield. Deprotection of the silyl ethers was accomplished with HF-Py complex in good yield (72\%) to reveal tetrol 116. Removal of the FMOC protecting group proved straightforward using diethylamine in THF to produce the free amine 117 in $85 \%$ yield. As an alternative to the previous two steps, the transformation of $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ to $\mathbf{1 1 7}$ could be performed in one step using TBAF (10 equiv) in THF. With the oligosaccharide skeleton functionalized
and fully deprotected, the only remaining step was reduction of the oxime functionality to the desired $\alpha$-hydroxylamine 62. This was best achieved with sodium cyanoborohydride in the presence of $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$ at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, giving an $86 \%$ yield of an epimeric mixture of hydroxylamines in an $\alpha / \beta$ ratio of $c a 6: 1$ in which the desired $\alpha$-component predominated.

## Conclusion

The first total synthesis of the oligosaccharide portion of calicheamicin $\gamma_{1}{ }^{1}(1)$ has been achieved in the form of its methyl glycoside (62). The synthesis utilized a [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of an allylic thionoimidazolide to allow the formation of the correct $\beta$-glycosidic linkage of the B-ring and the stereoselective installation of the 3 -hydroxy and 4 -thio substituents of the B-ring. The completion of this synthesis paved the way for a synthesis of the entire natural product $1^{57,58}$ and allowed the preparation of several oligosaccharides for binding studies with DNA. ${ }^{59}$

## Experimental Section

General Techniques. NMR spectra were recorded on Bruker AMX$500, \mathrm{AM}-300$, or AM-250 instruments. The following abbreviations were used to explain the multiplicities: s, singlet; d, doublet; t, triplet; q, quartet; m , multiplet; b, broad; obs, obscured. IR spectra were recorded on Nicolet 205 or Perkin-Elmer 1600 series FT-IR spectrophotometers. Melting points were obtained on a Thomas-Hoover Unimelt apparatus and are uncorrected. Optical rotations were recorded using a Perkin-Elmer 241 polarimeter. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS) were recorded on a VG ZAB-ZSE mass spectrometer under fast atom bombardment (FAB) conditions. Microanalyses were performed by Robertson Laboratory, Madison, NJ. X-ray crystallographic data were obtained by Pat Carroll at the University of Pennsylvania.

All reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography carried out on $0.25-\mathrm{mm}$ E. Merck silica gel plates ( $60 \mathrm{~F}-254$ ) using UV light, $7 \%$ ethanolic phosphomolybdic acid, or $p$-anisaldehyde solution and heat as developing agent. E. Merck silica gel ( 60 , particle size $0.040-0.063 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) was used for flash column chromatography. Tetrahydrofuran (THF) and ethyl ether were distilled from sodium-benzophenone; methylene chloride, benzene, and toluene were distilled from calcium hydride.

All reactions were carried out under an argon atmosphere with anhydrous, freshly distilled solvents under anhydrous conditions, unless otherwise noted. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) homogeneous materials, unless otherwise stated.

1-O-(3-Chlurobenzyl)-3-O-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-4,6-O (phenylmethylene)- $\alpha$-D-altropyranose (35). MCPBA ( $102 \mathrm{~g}, 50-60 \%$ purity, ca. 330 mmol ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(350 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with brine ( 200 mL ), and dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ). 2-Chlorobenzoic acid ( $6 \mathrm{~g}, 38$ mmol ) was suspended in this solution and slowly added, via an addition funnel, to a solution of glycal $34^{35}(75.4 \mathrm{~g}, 218 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1100$ mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 45 min . After being stirred an additional 45 min , the reaction mixture was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and filtered. The filtrate was treated with $\mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}(75 \mathrm{~g})$ and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 min . The mixture was refiltered and the filtrate washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(750 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(500 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $20 \rightarrow 50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give alcohol 35 ( 92 g , contaminated with a small amount of 2 -chlorobenzoic acid) as a white solid. This compound was taken on without further purification. A sample of pure 35 exhibited the following data: $\mathrm{mp}=51^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.18\left(30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+107^{\circ}\left(c 0.9, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3500-3400,3032,3012$, 2954, 2931, 2885, 2858, 1729, $1577 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $88.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 8.01 (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.57 (m, 1 H , aromatic), 7.48 (m, 2 H , aromatic), $7.40-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.21 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 5.63 (s, 1 H , benzylic), 4.52 (ddd, $J=10.4,9.7$, 5.4 $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 4.35$ (dd, $J=10.4,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 4.26$ (dd, $J=2.8$, $2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.07$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, H-4), 3.79 (dd, $J=10.4,10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6^{\prime}$ ), $2.40(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 0.82$
(57) Smith, A. L.; Pitsinos, E. N.; Hwang, C.-K.; Mizuno, Y.; Saimoto, H.; Scarlato, G. R.; Suzuki, T.; Nicolaou, K. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc., second of three papers in this series.
(58) Nicolaou, K.C.;Hummel, C.W.; Nakada, M.;Shibayama, K.;Pitsinos, E. N.; Saimoto, H.; Mizuno, Y.; Baldenius, K.-U.; Smith, A. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc., third of three papers in this series.
(59) Nicolaou, K. C.; Tsay, S.-C.; Suzuki, T.; Joyce, G. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 7555 .
(s, 9H, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}$ ), $0.11,0.04\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;$ FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e 521.1766, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{ClO}_{7} \mathrm{Si} 521.1762$.

4O-Benzoyl-1-O-(3-chlorobenzoyl)-6-deoxy-3-O-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl]- $\alpha$-D-altropyranose (37). $N$-Bromosuccinimide ( $6.4 \mathrm{~g}, 36$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{BaCO}_{3}(4.2 \mathrm{~g}, 22 \mathrm{mmol})$, and AIBN ( $175 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to a solution of benzylidene $35(18.5 \mathrm{~g}, 35.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ $(120 \mathrm{~mL})$; the solution was deoxygenated and refluxed for 45 min . The reaction mixture was cooled and diluted with EtOAc ( 350 mL ). The organic solution was washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 100 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to give crude bromide $36(21.4 \mathrm{~g})$.

A solution of crude bromide $36(21.4 \mathrm{~g}, 36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene ( 125 mL ) was treated with $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}(11 \mathrm{~mL}, 40 \mathrm{mmol})$ and AIBN ( 300 mg , 1.8 mmol ), deoxygenated, and refluxed for 1 h . The solution was cooled and concentrated, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give the pure 6-deoxy derivative 37 ( $12.3 \mathrm{~g}, 66 \%$ ) as a white solid: $R_{f}=0.46(25 \%$ EtOAc in PhH$) ;[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}$ $+84.2^{\circ}\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3500,3030,2956,2931,2859$, $1721,1602,1577 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.06(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 8.01 (m, 1 H , aromatic), $7.61-7.55$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), 7.46 (m. 2 H , aromatic), $7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-1), 5.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.9,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.63(\mathrm{dq}, J=8.9,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 4.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,2.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 2.48(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 0.77$ (s, $9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}$ ), $-0.01,-0.06\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;$ FAB HRMS (NBA/ CsI) $m / e 653.0750, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{ClO}_{7} \mathrm{Si} 653.0738$.
(2R)-trans-4-[[(1,1-Dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-3,6-dihydro-6-methyl-3-oxo-2H-pyran-2-yl 3-Chlorobenzoate (38). DMSO ( 1.1 mL , $14 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to a solution of oxalyl chloride $(0.90 \mathrm{~mL}$, $10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was stirred for 15 min, and then a solution of alcohol $37(3.57 \mathrm{~g}, 6.87 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(26 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise and the solution stirred for 1.5 h . Triethylamine ( $4.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added, and the reaction mixture was allowed to slowly warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with ether ( 250 mL ) and washed with $0.5 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give enone 38 ( 2.2 $\mathrm{g}, 80 \%)$ as an oil: $R_{f}=0.47\left(15 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $\left[\alpha{ }^{23} \mathrm{D}\right.$ $-17.8^{\circ}\left(c 0.54, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3032,2956,2932,2860,1739$, $1711,1633 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.06(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.91 (m, 1 H, aromatic), $7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.39 (dd, $J=7.9,7.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 6.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4)$, 4.94 (dq, $J=6.8,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 1.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$, 0.98 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}$ ), $0.22,0.21\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 184.5,163.6,143.9,134.7,133.7,133.2,130.7,129.9-$ (2), 129.8, 128.1, 91.7, 68.8, 67.1, 25.5, 21.2, 18.4, -4.7, -4.8; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e$ 397.1238, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{ClO}_{5} \mathrm{Si} 397.1238$.

2-[[2-O-(3-Chlorobenzoyl)-4,6-dideoxy-3-O-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)di-methylsilyl]- $\beta$-D-erythro-hex-3-enopyranosyljoxy]-1 $H$-isoindole-1,3(2H)dione (41). Ammonium chloride ( $55 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and freshly prepared zirc borohydride ( 16 mL of a 0.15 M solution in $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 2.4 \mathrm{mmol}\right)^{40}$ were added to a solution of enone $38(850 \mathrm{mg}, 2.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was stirred for 20 min , diluted with cold $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(250 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with cold saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(2 \times$ 100 mL ) and cold aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to give crude lactol 40 which was used immediately in the next step.

Crude lactol 40 was dissolved in cold THF ( 11 mL ), and $N$ hydroxyphthalimide ( $0.38 \mathrm{~g}, 2.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( 0.67 g , 2.6 mmol ) were added. Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate ( $0.51 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise over 5 min , and the resulting orange solution was allowed to stir for 30 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2^{-}}$ $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 150$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and the solution concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ to give pure $\beta$-glycoside $41(0.617 \mathrm{~g}, 53 \%)$ as a crystalline solid: $\mathrm{mp}=113^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.36\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-75.2^{\circ}\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3030,2958,2933$, 2897, 2887, 2860, 1795, 1741, 1666, $1577 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $8.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , aromatic), $7.85-7.83$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, phth), $7.76-7.73$ (m, 2 H , phth), $7.55-7.53$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, a romatic), 7.41 (dd, $J=7.8,7.8,1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.86 (ddd, $J=5.9,2.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1)$, 5.03 (dd, $J=1.8,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 4.52 (ddd, $J=6.6,2.0,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 1.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 0.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.19,0.12$ $\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 163.0,144.0$,
$134.5,134.4,133.1,130.0,129.7,128.9,128.0,123.7,110.3,105.3,69.7$, 68.0, 25.4, 22.4, 17.9, -4.6, -4.7; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e ~ 544.1530$, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{ClNO}_{7} \mathrm{Si}$ 544.1558. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{ClNO}_{7} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 59.61 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.56 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.57$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 59.64 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.51$; N, 2.52.

Phenylmethyl 6-Deoxy-3,4- $\boldsymbol{O}$-(1-methylethylidene)- $\alpha$-D-galactopyranoside (20). The known triol 1960 ( $13.6 \mathrm{~g}, 53.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetone ( 150 mL ) was treated with dimethoxypropane ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 160 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TsOH ( $1 \mathrm{~g}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was brought to 25 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1 h . Triethylamine ( $1.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added, and the reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give acetonide 20 ( 13.2 g , $84 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.34\left(65 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}$ $+138^{\circ}\left(c 2.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3568,3013,2992,2938,2914$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.36-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 4.94 (d, $J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), $4.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.57 (d, $J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.22 (dd, $J=6.5,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 4.15 (dq, $J=6.6,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 4.06$ (dd, $J=6.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4)$, 3.81 (dd, $J=6.5,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 2.18 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $1.51,1.35$ ( 2 $\left.\times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 427.0530, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{5} 427.0526$.

Phenylmethyl 6-Deoxy-3,4-O-(1-methylethylidene)-2-O-(phenylmeth-$\mathbf{y})-\alpha$-D-galactopyranoside (50). A solution of alcohol 20 ( $4.14 \mathrm{~g}, 14.0$ mmol ) in THF ( 35 mL ) was treated with sodium hydride $(0.84 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%$ $\mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}$ in mineral oil, 17 mmol ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Imidazole ( 2 mg , catalytic) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min and then at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 min . Benzyl bromide ( $2.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $n$ - $\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NI}$ $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 2.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 h . The reaction was quenched with $\mathrm{AcOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture diluted with EtOAc $(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was washed with 0.5 M $\mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, water $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous sodium thiosulfate $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 100 mL ). The organic solution was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give benzyl ether $50(5.33 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.40\left(35 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{33_{\mathrm{D}}}+151^{\circ}\left(c 6.8, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3012,2993,2938$, 2910, 2876, $1497 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.41-7.24$ (m, 10 H , aromatic), $4.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , benzylic), $4.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.54 (d, $J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.37 (dd, $J=$ $7.9,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.13(\mathrm{dq}, J=6.7,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 4.05$ (dd, $J=5.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 1.41$, $1.35\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 517.1001, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{5} 517.0991$

Phenylmethyl 6-Deoxy-2-O-(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-galactopyranoside (51). A solution of acetonide $50(5.25 \mathrm{~g}, 13.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 20 mL ) was treated with $\mathrm{AcOH}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and carefully poured into a mixture of EtOAc ( 1 L ) and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the solution was stirred until neutral. The layers were separated, and the organic phase was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and filtered through a short plug of silica ( $5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give diol $51(4.45 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%)$ as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=97^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.33\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ;[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}+160^{\circ}\left(c 2.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3587,3013,2912,1456 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 7.40-7.27$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 4.91 (d, $J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 4.68 (d, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.56-4.49(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.06 (dd, $J=9.8,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 3.98(\mathrm{dq}, J=6.6,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.82$ (dd, $J=3.4,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2)$, $2.8-1.5(\mathrm{bs}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OH}), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 477.0683, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5} 477.0678$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 69.75 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.02$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 69.38 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.98$.

Phenylmethy16-Deoxy-2- $O$-(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose (49). A solution of diol $51(812 \mathrm{mg}, 2.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in MeOH (16 mL ) was treated with dibutyltin oxide ( $0.62 \mathrm{~g}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and refluxed for 45 min . The resulting clear solution was cooled, concentrated, and azeotroped with benzene toremove traces of MeOH . The crude stannylene acetal was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(16 \mathrm{~mL})$, and $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnOMe}(0.77 \mathrm{~mL}$, 2.7 mmol ) was added. The mixture was titrated with a 1.0 M solution of bromine in $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}(2.2 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.2 \mathrm{mmol})$. The yellow solution was diluted with EtOAc ( 150 mL ), washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(80$ mL ) and brine $(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. The solution was filtered through Celite and washed with EtOAc, and the filtrate was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give pure ketone $49(611 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%)$ as a white solid: $R_{f}=0.27$ ( $70 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+129^{\circ}\left(c 2.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$;
(60) Flowers, H. M. Adv. Carbohydr. Chem. Biochem. 1981, 39, 293.

IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\max } 3510,3068,3032,3013,2941,2877,1729 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.44-7.27$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 4.94 (d, $J$ $=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.77 (d, $J$ $=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.67-4.62$ (m, 2 H , benzylic), 4.31 (q, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.58 (dd, $J=10.0$, $3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.40(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.26$ (d, $J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 204.6,137.9,136.8,128.5,128.5,128.4$, $128.1,128.0,127.9,127.8,96.1,82.0,75.8,73.1,70.3,68.3,13.5 ;$ FAB HRMS (NBA/ CsI) $m / e 475.0527, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ 475.0522.

Phenylmethy1 6-Deoxy-2- $O$-(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2- $O$-(3-Chlorobenzoy1)-4,6-dideoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)-dimethylsilyl]- $\beta$-D-erythro-hex-3-enopyranosyljoxime (52). A suspension of phthalimide 41 ( $694 \mathrm{mg}, 1.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(6.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred rapidly and treated with $55 \%$ hydrazine hydrate ( $0.06 \mathrm{~mL}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). After 15 min , the reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through Celite. The Celite was washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residual milky oil was again dissolved in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered through Celite, washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and concentrated to give hydroxylamine $42(0.53 \mathrm{~g})$ as a clear oil.

Crude hydroxylamine 42 ( $0.53 \mathrm{~g}, 1.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and ketone $49(0.521 \mathrm{~g}$, 1.52 mmol ) were combined and azeotroped with benzene. Benzene ( 2.5 mL ) and PPTS ( $32 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 3 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with EtOAc ( 100 mL ), washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. The organic layer was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give oxime $52(0.865 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%$ from 41 ) as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.39\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleumether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-31.5^{\circ}$ ( c 1.1, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3600,3012,2933,2861,1729,1667$, $1580,1500 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.01$ (bs, 1 H , aromatic), 7.92 (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.39-7.28$ (m, 11 H , aromatic), 5.64 (dd, $J=5.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2$ ), 5.42 (d, $J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 4.91$ (d, $J=$ $3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.76(\mathrm{q}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 4.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ benzylic), 4.62 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$, benzylic), 4.57 (ddq, $J=6.6,1.7$, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 4.52$ (d, $J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 3.67 (dd, $J=$ $6.2,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 2.61(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, A-6), $1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 0.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.17,0.12$ (2 $\left.\times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 164.6,159.8$, 144.1, 138.1,137.2,134.5,133.2, 131.5, 129.8, 129.7, 128.4, 128.3,127.9, $127.8,127.8,127.7,127.7,110.8,102.3,94.7,79.4,72.3,70.4,69.7,68.7$, $68.3,64.8,25.3,22.4,18.7,17.8,-4.6,-4.7$; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e$ 738.2844, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{39} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{ClNO}_{9} \mathrm{Si} 738.2865$.

Phenylmethyl 6-Deoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsily1]-2- $O$ -(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xy/o-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2-O.(3-Chloro-benzoyl)-4,6-dideoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-dimethylethyl) dimethylsilyl]- $\beta$ - D -erythro-hex-3-enopyranosylloxime (53). A solution of alcohol 52 ( $549 \mathrm{mg}, 0.743$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated at $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with 2,6 -lutidine $(0.22$ $\mathrm{mL}, 1.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tert-butyldimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate $(0.27 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol})$. After 15 min , the reaction mixture was warmed to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred a further 10 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \times$ 30 mL ) and brine ( 30 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $15 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give silyl ether $53(625 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%)$ as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.50\left(25 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-34.2^{\circ}\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3011,2957,2931,2860,1729,1667,1578 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.00$ (b d, 1 H , aromatic), 7.92 (d, $J=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.38-7.25(\mathrm{~m}$, 11 H , aromatic), $5.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.4,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2), 5.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.09(\mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 5.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 5.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.68 (d, $J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , benzylic), 4.57 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5$ ), $4.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 3.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2)$, $1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 0.81$, $0.71(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{t} \mathrm{Bu}), 0.18,0.12,-0.03,-0.12(4 \times \mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ); FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 984.2706, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{45} \mathrm{H}_{62} \mathrm{ClNO}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{2} 984.2706$.

Phenylmethyl 6-Deoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-2-O (phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[4,6-Dideoxy-3- $O$. [(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]- $\beta$-D-erythro-hex-3-enopyranosyl]oxime (54). DIBAL ( 1.8 mL of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of ester $53(604 \mathrm{mg}, 0.708 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was stirred for 45 min and the reaction quenched by the addition of EtOAc $(75 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture
was washed with saturated aqueous Rochelle salt $(3 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. The solution was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography ( $9 \%$ EtOAc in PhH ) to give alcohol 54 ( $456 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ) as a white foam: $\boldsymbol{R}_{f}$ $=0.26\left(30 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether $) ;[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}+12.6^{\circ}\left(c 0.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3581,3011,2957,2932,2860,1673 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.37-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.27 (d, $J=4.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.14(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 5.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 4.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.71 (d, $J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , benzylic), 4.56 (d, $J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.48 (ddq, $J=6.7$, $2.0,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 4.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 4.01$ (dd, $J=$ $4.9,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2), 3.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 2.19(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6)$, $0.95,0.78(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{tBu}), 0.21,0.01,0.01,0.00(4 \times \mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}$, $4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ); FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e 714.3842, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{Si}_{2} 714.3856$.

Phenylmethy1 6-Deoxy-3-O-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-2- $O$ -(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[4,6-Dideoxy-3- $O$ -[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsily1]-2-O-(1H-imidazol-1-ylthioxomethyl)-$\beta$-D-erythro-hex-3-enopyranosyljoxime (55). A solution of alcohol 54 ( $285 \mathrm{mg}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetonitrile ( 1.3 mL ) was treated with thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 0.80 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 16 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with water ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give a mixture of 55 and 56 ( $280 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ). A sample of 55 was isolated for characterization as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.42$ ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-30.6^{\circ}\left(c 3.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ $\nu_{\text {max }} 2957,2933,2860,1666 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.36$, $7.64(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, imidazole), $7.36-7.26$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.04 (s, 1 H , imidazole), 6.15 (dd, $J=4.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2$ ), $5.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 5.08(\mathrm{q}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5)$, $5.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.69 (d, $J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.59 (qdd, $J=6.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 4.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.4,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2)$, $1.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 0.82$, $0.74\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times{ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.19,0.13,-0.03,-0.11(4 \times \mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 183.6,158.9,142.6,138.0$, $137.4,136.8,130.4,128.3,128.3,127.9,127.8,127.6,118.1,111.8,101.3$, $93.1,78.8,75.9,72.4,70.9,70.1,68.8,65.6,25.5,25.3,22.6,18.0,17.8$, $17.8,-4.5,-4.6,-5.4$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 956.2743, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{SSi}_{2} 956.2772$.

Phenylmethy1 6-Deoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-2- $O$ -(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2,6-Dideoxy-3- $O$ -[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-4-S(1H-imidazol-1-ylcarbonyl)-4-thio-$\beta$-D-erythro-hex-2-enopyranosyljoxime (56). A mixture of 55 and 56 ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in toluene ( 7 mL ) and refluxed for 1 h . The reaction mixture was cooled and the solution concentrated to give pure thioimidazolide $56(250 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%)$ as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.34$ ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleumether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+87.7^{\circ}\left(c 1.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ $\nu_{\max } 3017,2957,2932,2860,1697,1672 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.21$ (b s, 1 H , imidazole), 7.48 (b s, 1 H , imidazole), $7.36-7.25$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.13 (b s, 1 H , imidazole), $5.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H, B-1), 5.12-5.07 (m, 3 H, A-1, A-5, B-2), 5.88 (d, $J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , benzylic), $4.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 4.28(\mathrm{dq}, J=6.8,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 4.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 3.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.3,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 1.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 1.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 0.91,0.79(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \times{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.25,0.21,0.01,0.00\left(4 \times \mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(125$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 165.8,157.5,148.3,138.1,137.4,131.1,128.3,128.2$, $127.9,127.8,127.7,127.6,103.4,97.7,93.0,78.5,74.1,72.3,70.9,65.7$, $48.5,25.6,25.4,20.8,17.9,-4.3,-4.6,-4.9,-5.4$; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e 824.3836, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{SSi}_{2} 824.3796$.

Phenylmethyl 6-Deoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-dimethylethyl) dimethylsilyl]-2- $O$ -(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2,6-Dideoxy-3- $O$ -[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-4-S(2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl)-4-thio- $\beta$ -D-erythro-hex-2-enopyranosyljoxime (58). A solution of thioimidazolide $56(86 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with DIBAL $(0.60$ mL of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h , the reaction was quenched with EtOAc (40 mL ), and the mixture was washed successively with saturated aqueous Rochelle salt ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and azeotroped with benzene. The crude
product 57 was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$, and triethylamine ( 0.14 mL , 1.0 mmol ), distilled 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl chloride ( $0.03 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and DMAP ( $4.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The solution was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 20 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $15 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give thioester $58(80 \mathrm{mg}, 91 \%)$ as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.24\left(15 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23_{\mathrm{D}}}+110^{\circ}\left(c 1.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; $\operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ 3011, 2957, 2931, 2898, 2886, 2859, 1669, $1655 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.37-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.83 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.81 (d, $J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.12$ (q, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5$ ), 5.10 (d, $J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 5.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2), 4.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.70 (s,2 H, $2 \times$ benzylic), 4.57 (d, $J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , benzylic), 4.44 (d, $J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$ ), 4.23 (q, $J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5$ ), 4.04 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4$ ), 3.58 (dd, $J=3.3,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2$ ), 2.28 (s, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{ArCH} \mathrm{H}_{3}\right), 1.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 1.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 0.95,0.78\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times{ }^{(\mathrm{Bu}}\right), 0.26,0.20,0.00,-0.01$ $\left(4 \times \mathrm{s}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{3} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 197.8,157.2$, 149.4, 139.4, 138.2, 137.5, 136.9, 133.8,128.5, 128.4, 128.3,128.2,128.0, $127.9,127.8,127.6,127.5,102.8,97.9,93.1,78.4,74.7,72.2,70.9,70.0$, $65.8,47.2,25.6,25.5,21.1,20.9,19.0,18.0,17.9,17.8,-4.2,-4.5,-4.8$, -5.4; FAB HRMS (NBA) m/e 876.4396, M $+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{69-}$ $\mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{SSi}_{2} 876.4360$.

Phenylmethyl 6-Deoxy-3-O-[(1,1-dimethylethy1)dimethylsily1]-2-O-(phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$ - 2,6 -Dideoxy-4-S-
 enol ether 58 ( $62.1 \mathrm{mg}, 70.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was dissolved in THF ( 0.75 mL ), water ( 0.19 mL ), and $\mathrm{AcOH}(7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 120 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of TBAF ( $71 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.0 M solution in THF, $71 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added, and the solution was stirred for 15 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and water ( 20 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to give crude ketone 59 which was used directly in the next step.

A solution of K-Selectride ( 0.21 mL of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 0.21 mmol ) was added dropwise to a solution of ketone 59 ( $51 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in DME ( 3.3 mL ) at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction temperature was held for 45 $\min$ and then raised to $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min . Saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, and the mixture was poured into $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted. The layers were separated, and the organic layer was washed successively with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 10 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated, and the residue was dissolved in $5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred with silica gel $(1 \mathrm{~g})$ for 2 h . The mixture was filtered and concentrated, and the crude alcohol was purified by flash chromatography ( $35 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give pure $60(36.8 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.45\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23 \mathrm{D}} \mathrm{D}+56.6^{\circ}\left(c 0.8, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3610$, 3032, 3012, 2956, 2931, 1674, $1610 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.38-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.85 (s, 2 H , aromatic), 5.50 (dd, $J=$ $9.2,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.15(\mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{~A}-5), 5.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.89,4.70,4.66,4.57$ ( $4 \times \mathrm{d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times$ benzylic), 4.39 (d, $J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3)$, 4.36 (bs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-3$ ), 4.12 (dq, $J=10.2$, $6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 3.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 3.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $3.6,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 2.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{ArCH} \mathrm{H}_{3}\right.$ ), 2.16 (ddd, $J=13.3$, $3.8,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 2.08 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.03 (ddd, $J=13.3,9.6$, $\left.3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 0.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.00,0.00\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 196.0,158.0,139.6,138.1,137.6,137.1$, 133.5, 128.5, 128.3, 128.2, 127.9, 127.6, 127.6, 99.4, 93.2, 78.9, 72.4, $71.0,70.0,69.3,68.3,65.5,51.7,36.7,29.7,25.6,21.2,19.7,19.1,18.0$, 17.9, -4.5, -5.4; FAB HRMS (NBA) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{e} 764.3637, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{57} \mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{SSi}$ 764.3652.
Phenylmethy16-Deoxy-2-O (phenylmethyl)- $\alpha$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2,6-Dideoxy-4-S-[2,4,6-trimethylbenzoyl)-4-thio- $\beta$-D-ribohexopyranosylloxime ( 61 ). A solution of silyl ether $60(16 \mathrm{mg}, 21 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF ( 1 mL ) was treated with TBAF ( $30 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of a 1.0 M solution in THF, $30 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min , the solution was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 30 mL ) and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 15 mL ). The solution was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $2 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give diol 61 ( $13 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.40\left(80 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(c 0.6, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\max } 3687,3601,3018,2928,2856,1728,1674,1609 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.36-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $6.85(\mathrm{~s}$, 2 H , aromatic), 5.50 (dd, $J=9.7,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1$ ), 4.92 (d, $J=3.3$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1$ ), $4.79-4.71$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5$, benzylic), 4.67 (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ benzylic), $4.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 4.55(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.34 (b d, $J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-3$ ), 4.12 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5$ ), 3.78 (dd, $J=10.5,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 3.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.9,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 2.72$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $2.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 2.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\text {eq }}\right), 3.08$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6)$, $1.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 195.9$, 158.8, 139.7, 137.3, 133.4, 128.5, 128.4, 128.3,127.9, 127.8, 127.7,127.7, $99.8,95.0,79.7,72.4,70.5,69.8,69.4,68.5,64.7,51.5,36.7,29.7,21.1$, 19.6, 19.0; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e 650.2750, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{43^{-}}$ $\mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{~S} 650.2787$.
Phenylmethyl 4,6-Dideoxy-4-[I[ (2,6-dideoxy-4-S (2,4,6-trimethyl-benzoyl)-4-thio- $\beta$-D-ribo-hexopyranosyljoxylamino)-2- $O$-(phenylmethyl)-$\alpha$-D-glucopyranoside (47). A solution of oxime 61 ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 18 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 1 mL ) was treated with a $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ complex ( $2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and PPTS ( $3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). Subsequent additions (2-3) were made of each reagent at $1-\mathrm{h}$ intervals until the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(2 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $80 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give hydroxylamine $47(9.4 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%)$ as a colorless oil and a single isomer: $R_{f}=0.30(80 \%$ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether $)$; $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+46.4^{\circ}\left(c 0.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ $\nu_{\max } 3604,3494,3031,3011,2958,2928,2874,2858,1726,1675,1610$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.41-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 6.85 (s, 2 H , aromatic), 5.04 (dd, $J=10.0,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1$ ), 4.82 (d, $J=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.65(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), 4.52 (d, $J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic), $4.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$ ), 4.27 (b d, 1 H, B-3), 4.08-3.98 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5, \mathrm{~B}-5$ ), 3.72 (dd, $J=10.7$, $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 3.40(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 3.05(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, OH ), 2.38 (dd, $J=9.7,0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-4$ ), $2.28\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 2.27$ (s, $6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ), 2.05 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 1.98 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.80 $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-\mathrm{2ax}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6$ or $\mathrm{B}-6), 1.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{A}-6$ or $\mathrm{B}-6$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 195.7,139.6,138.2$, 137.6, 137.1, 133.4, 128.5, 128.4, 128.4, 128.1, 127.9, 127.7, 127.7,99.8, $95.3,80.1,72.5,68.8,68.7,68.6,68.0,66.5,64.5,51.7,36.7,21.1,19.4$, $19.0,18.2$; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e 652.2936, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{45}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{NO}_{8} \mathrm{~S} 652.2944$.

2,6-Diiodo-3,4,5-trimethoxytoluene (70). Iodine ( $15.32 \mathrm{~g}, 60.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{HIO}_{4} \cdot 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6.9 \mathrm{~g}, 30.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $3,4,5-$ trimethoxytoluene $(69 ; 10 \mathrm{~g}, 54.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in glacial acetic acid $(120 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was heated to $53^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . The mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(120 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, brine ( $2 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \%$ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give diiodide 70 ( $22.3 \mathrm{~g}, c a .93 \%$ ). This was rediluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(400 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with $5 \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}(2 \times 150 \mathrm{~mL})$ to remove the remaining $\mathrm{I}_{2}$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and recrystallized from MeOH to give 70 as colorless crystals: $\mathrm{mp}=74^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from $\mathrm{MeOH}) ; R_{f}=0.78$ ( $50 \%$ ether in $n$-hexane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \nu_{\max } 3015$, $2980,2940,1463,1407,1364,1320,1090,1046,1005,950 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 3.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $2.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{3} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.4$, 142.5, 138.8, 92.0, 60.9, 60.5, 35.2; CI HRMS m/e 451.9213, $\mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} 451.9220$.

5-Hydroxy-2,6-diiodo-3,4-dimethoxy toluene (71). $\mathrm{BCl}_{3}(102.2 \mathrm{~mL}$ of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 102.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of diiodide $70(22.3 \mathrm{~g}, 51.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(255 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 days, diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 50 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $15 \rightarrow 20 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give phenol $71(11.4 \mathrm{~g}, 53 \%)$ along with $2.8 \mathrm{~g}(13 \%)$ of a regioisomer, $2.6 \mathrm{~g}(12 \%)$ of a dihydroxy compound, and $0.1 \mathrm{~g}(5 \%)$ of starting material. Allowing the reaction to proceed to completion increased the production of undesired byproducts. Phenol 71 was obtained as a white solid: mp $=80.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$-petroleum ether); $R_{f}=0.40\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in $n$-hexane); IR $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \nu_{\max } 3465,2980,2940,2880,1460,1415,1332$, $1285,1222,1203,1159,1090,995,947,810 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 6.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $2.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 151.4,149.1$, 138.4, 135.6, 86.4, 81.9, 61.0, 60.9, 34.7; EI HRMS $m / e 419.874, \mathrm{M}^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} 419.871$.

5-[(tert-Butyldimethy1sily1)oxy]-2,6-diiodo-3,4-dimethoxytoluene (72). A solution of phenol $71(18.9 \mathrm{~g}, 44.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 100 mL ) was
treated at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with imidazole ( $7.4 \mathrm{~g}, 107.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tertbutyldimethylsilyl chloride $(8.2 \mathrm{~g}, 89.8 \mathrm{mmol})$. After 30 min , the reaction was diluted with petroleum ether ( 400 mL ) and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times$ $200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine ( 100 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $2 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give silyl ether $72(23.10 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.62$ ( $5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether); IR (neat) $\nu_{\text {max }} 2931,2856,1533$, 1455, 1411, 1368, 1328, 1251, 1212, 1166, 1102, $1039 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 3.82$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.74 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.80 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ), $1.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.27\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 153.0,149.6,139.8,138.5,91.3,88.2,60.4,60.1$, 35.8, 26.2, 18.8, -3.4; EI HRMS $m / e 532.9522, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}^{+}$caled for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{I}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si} 532.9506$.

Methy1 4-[(tert-Butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6methylbenzoate (73). A solution of diiodide $72(20.1 \mathrm{~g}, 37.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(600 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated at $-108^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{EtOH}\right.$-liquid $\left.\mathrm{N}_{2}\right)$ with tertbutyllithium ( 27 mL of a 1.7 M solution in pentane, 45.2 mmol ). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over a period of 1.5 h and treated with a precooled solution of methyl chloroformate ( 4.7 mL , $60.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over a period of 2 h , the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The organic layer was washed with brine ( 200 mL ), dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $2 \rightarrow 5 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give $73(15.2 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%)$ as a colorless oil: IR (neat) $\nu_{\text {max }} 2936,2857,1732,1576,1551,1461,1422,1398,1342,1267,1206$, $1164,1106,1069,1009 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 3.84(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.69\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, ArCH ${ }_{3}$ ) $0.99\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.7,150.6,140.6,133.6,122.5,93.1,61.1,52.1,26.0$, 18.8, -3.6; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) m/e $598.9727, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{IO}_{5} \mathrm{Si} 598.9727$.

Methyl 4-Hydroxy-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoate (74). A solution of silyl ether $73(39.5 \mathrm{~g}, 84.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 500 mL ) was treated at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with AcOH ( $7.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 135 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TBAF ( 102 mL of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 102 mmol ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2$ $\times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give 74 ( $28.3 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{95} \mathrm{\%)} \mathrm{as} \mathrm{pale} \mathrm{purple} \mathrm{prisms:} \mathrm{mp}=$ $134-135{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$-petroleum ether); $R_{f}=0.24$ ( $34 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in $n$-hexane); UV (MeOH) $\lambda_{\text {max }} 214 \mathrm{~nm}$; IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3519$, 3040, 3020, 2960, 1730, 1575, 1465, 1428, 1364, 1270, 1234, 1099, 1070, 1001 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.42(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{O}), 2.32\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 167.8,150.4,149.6,136.5,134.0,121.8$, 84.0, 61.3, 61.0, 52.4, 25.2; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e 352.984, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{IO}_{5} 352.988$.

Acetyl 2,3,4-Tri- $O$-acetyl- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranoside (76). L-Rhamnose monohydrate ( $100 \mathrm{~g}, 549 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) suspended in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(612 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.4 \mathrm{~mol})$, DMAP $(6.7 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(311 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.3 \mathrm{~mol})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h and treated with $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. After concentration, the residue was dissolved in EtOAc ( 500 mL ) and washed with brine ( $2 \times$ 300 mL ). The aqueous layers were extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and the organic layers were combined and washed with $5 \% \mathrm{HCl}(200$ mL ), saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ (washed until aqueous layer was pH $>7$ ), and brine ( 200 mL ). This solution was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to afford crude tetraacetate $76(182 \mathrm{~g})$. This product was taken on without further purification.

Phenyl 2,3,4-Tri-O-acetyl-1-thio- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranoside (77). Thiophenol ( $6.92 \mathrm{~g}, 62.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{SnCl}_{4}(10.4 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of L-rhamnose tetraacetate $76(20 \mathrm{~g}, 57.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(285 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1200 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with $2 \% \mathrm{HCl}(150 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 100 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \%$ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give only the $\alpha$-anomer of thioglycoside 77 ( $21.3 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ) as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=118{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from ethyl acetate); $R_{f}$ $=0.37$ ( $50 \%$ ether in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}-107.0^{\circ}\left(c 2.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \nu_{\max } 3005,2980,2960,2880,1750,1540,1420,1380,1260$, $1240,1220,1110,1060 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.47(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H , aromatic), $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.42(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 5.16(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.9,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{H}-4), 4.37$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 2.15 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 2.09 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$; EI HRMS $m / e$ 382.107, $\mathrm{M}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{~S}$ 382.108.

Phenyl 1-Thio- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranoside (78). A catalytic amount of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $1.46 \mathrm{~g}, 10.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of thioglycoside 77 ( $21.3 \mathrm{~g}, 53.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF:MeOH ( $266 \mathrm{~mL}, 1: 1$ ) at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 h . The mixture was filtered through a pad of silica gel, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \%$ methanol in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give triol $78(14.6 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \%)$ as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=99^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from MeOH$) ; R_{f}=0.29\left(10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ;[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}$ $-274.7^{\circ}\left(c 0.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \nu_{\max } 3405,3400,1583,1478,1451$, $1065,974 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.38$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.18 (m, 3 H , aromatic), $5.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.98(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60$ (b s, 2 H ), 4.24 (b s, 1 H ), 4.17 (m, 1 H, H-4), 3.81 (m, 1 H ), 3.59 (m, 1 H ), $1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$; EI HRMS $m / e 256.024, \mathrm{M}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S} 256.026$.

Phenyl 3-O-Methyl-1-thio- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranoside (79). $n$ - $\mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{SnO}$ $(23.1 \mathrm{~g}, 92.81 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of triol $78(21.6 \mathrm{~g}, 84.4$ mmol ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(526 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was refluxed until all the dibutyltin oxide had dissolved and the solution became clear. The solution was cooled to room temperature, concentrated, azeotroped with benzene ( 500 mL ), and dried in vacuo over $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ for 5 h . The remaining oily residue was dissolved in DMF ( 526 mL ), and MeI ( $55.86 \mathrm{~g}, 390$ mmol ) was added followed by CsF ( $13.2 \mathrm{~g}, 86.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 h , concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $100 \%$ petroleum ether then $7 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give diol $79(17.0 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.42(10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ;[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}-195.4^{\circ}\left(c 1.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \nu_{\max } 3586,3567$, $3554,3546,3447,3080,3012,2978,2910,1480,1464,1455,1100 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.48$ (m, 2 H , aromatic), $7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.33$ (dd, $J=3.0,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.16(\mathrm{dq}, J=9.3,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.4,9.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.41$ (dd, $J=9.3,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), $2.69(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 134.0,131.0,128.8,127.1,87.3,81.5,71.2,69.0,68.5,56.9$, 17.4; EI HRMS m/e 270.093, $\mathrm{M}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S} 270.092$.

Phenyl 2,4-Di- $O$-acetyl-3- $O$-methyl-1-thio- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranoside (80). $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(23.8 \mathrm{~g}, 235.6 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(18.0 \mathrm{~g}, 176.7 \mathrm{mmol})$, and a catalytic amount of DMAP $(1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 11.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of diol $79(17.0 \mathrm{~g}, 58.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(295 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(900 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with $2 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(200 \mathrm{~mL}), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2$ $\times 150 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ again ( 300 mL ). The solution was washed with brine ( 100 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give diacetate $\mathbf{8 0}$ $(20.9 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \%)$ as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=112^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc); $R_{f}=0.26$ ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}-100.2^{\circ}\left(c 0.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2^{-}}\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) \nu_{\max } 3028,3000,2980,2910,1740,1440,1124,1104 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} N \mathrm{NR}$ ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.57 (dd, $J=3.3,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1)$, $5.05(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.28(\mathrm{dq}, J=9.7,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5)$, 3.57 (dd, $J=9.7,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 3.37 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.13 (s, 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 169.8,169.7,133.3,131.3,128.9,127.5$, 85.7,77.2, 72.2, 69.2, 67.4, 57.3, 20.6, 17.0; EI HRMS $m / e$ 354.114, $\mathrm{M}^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~S} 354.113$.

2,4-Di-O-acetyl-3-O-methyl-L-rhamnopyranose (81). A solution of thioglycoside $80(40.9 \mathrm{~g}, 115.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetone ( 200 mL ) was treated at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with NBS $(42.0 \mathrm{~g}, 231 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1 h . Acetone was removed in vacuo, and the residue was taken up in EtOAc ( 500 mL ) and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine ( 200 $\mathrm{mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give lactol $81(21.2 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%)$ as a $10: 1$ anomeric mixture: $\operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3435$, 2983, 2937, 1747, 1732, 1435, 1373, 1230, 1099, $1047 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.42\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.09 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\beta} 2\right.$ ), 5.24 (dd, $J=3.1,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-2$ ), 5.06 (dd, $J=3.7,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-1$ ), 4.87 (dd, $\left.J=9.8,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-4\right), 4.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.09$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\beta}-4\right), 4.78\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.09 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\beta}-1\right), 4.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.09$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.26(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.60$ (dd, $J=9.8,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.91 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-3$ ), $3.27\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.12$ (s, 0.27 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2.73 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.16(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.27 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\beta}-6\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2.73 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-6\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 170.6,170.4,92.9,92.0,79.5,76.4,72.5,71.8,70.4$, 68.5, 66.1, 57.5, 20.8, 17.3; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 395.0099$, M $+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{7} 395.0107$.

Methy14-[[2,4-Di-O-acetyl-3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoate (83). A solution of lactol 81 (21.3 $\mathrm{g}, 81.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(650 \mathrm{~mL})$ and trichloroacetonitrile $(65.2 \mathrm{~mL}$,

650 mmol ) was treated with $\mathrm{NaH}(2.92 \mathrm{~g}$ of a $60 \%$ dispersion in oil, 73.2 mmol) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite and concentrated to give crude trichloroacetimidate 82. This was used directly for the next coupling reaction.

A mixture of the crude 82 and phenol 74 ( $22 \mathrm{~g}, 62.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was azeotroped with freshly distilled benzene ( 200 mL ) and toluene ( $2 \times 200$ mL ) and taken up in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(400 \mathrm{~mL})$. Flame-dried powdered $4-\AA$ molecular sieves ( 40 g ) were added, and the mixture was cooled to -65 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with $\mathrm{BF}_{3} . \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 40.7 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over a period of 1 h , and solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(16 \mathrm{~g}, 200 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. After $1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was filtered through Celite. The filtrate was washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give 83 ( $35.3 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.10$ ( $40 \%$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-18.7^{\circ}\left(c 1.15, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3120$, $3110,3100,1770,1480,1440,1420,1400,1300,1240,1180,1100,1080$, $1000 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 5.73$ (dd, $J=3.5,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 5.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 5.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.9,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 4.02$ (dd, $J=9.8,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), $3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.41$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.34 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ), 2.14 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 2.10 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ), 1.16 (d, $J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ); FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 728.982, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{IO}_{11} 728.980$.

Methyl 4-[3-O-Methyl- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoate (84). $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.24 \mathrm{~g}, 1.68 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of diacetate $83(5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 8.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF: MeOH ( $42 \mathrm{~mL}, 1: 1$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 h , filtered through a pad of Celite, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) to give diol $84(4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%)$ as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=137^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ from $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$; $R_{f}=0.20\left(70 \%\right.$ ethyl acetate in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-47.4^{\circ}(c 0.5$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3600,3010,3000,2950,1750,1460,1410,1400$, $1380,1280 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.45$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 4.16 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.90 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.85 (s, 3 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{H}-3\right), 3.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.54$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.44 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 2.34 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ), 1.60 (b s, 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6)$; CI HRMS $m / e 530.083$, M $+\mathrm{NH}_{4}{ }^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{IO}_{9} 530.088$.

Methy1 4-[13-O-Methyl-2,4-bis-O-(triethylsilyl)- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]-oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoate (85). 2,6-Lutidine ( 4.18 $\mathrm{g}, 39 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate $(6.18 \mathrm{~g}, 23.4$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of $\operatorname{diol} 84(4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 7.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 39 mL ) at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over a period of 1.5 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 150$ $\mathrm{mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 100 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \rightarrow$ $20 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give bis(silyl) ether $85(5.2 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f} 0.17$ ( $10 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}-37.7^{\circ}$ ( $c$ $0.95, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $\nu_{\max } 2890,2880,2850,2830,1760,1540,1550$, $1460,1410,1400,1340,1320,1270,1210,1150,1080,1000,960,940$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1)$, 4.41 (dd, $J=2.3,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 4.08 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.89 (s, 3 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.85 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.78 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.71 (dd, $J=9.1$, $9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), $3.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $2.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 0.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.62\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}$ ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 167.5,151.9,151.1,143.0,134.0,125.2,104.5$, $93.5,81.3,72.2,68.5,61.3,60.6,60.357 .0,52.3,25.8,17.9,6.9,6.3,5.1$, 4.7; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 873.133, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{53}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{IO} \mathrm{Si}_{2} 873.132$.

4-[]3-O-Methyl-2,4-bis- $O$-(triethylsilyl)- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzyl Alcohol (86). DIBAL ( 15.4 mL of a 1.0 M solution in hexanes, 15.4 mmol ) was added dropwise to a solution of methyl ester $85(5.2 \mathrm{~g}, 7.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(52 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over a period of 1.5 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 200 mL ), and washed with saturated aqueous Rochelle salt ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give benzyl alcohol $86(4.16 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%)$ as a yellow oil: $R_{f} 0.25\left(40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-35.4^{\circ}\left(c 0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $\nu_{\max } 3390,2980,2970,2940$, 2820, 2780, 1550, 1450, 1400, 1300, 1240, 1150, 1130, 1000, 950, 910, $880,800 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.72$ (s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.44 (dd, $J=2.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), $4.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{O}), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.71 (dd, $J=9.2,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 3.54 (dd, $J=9.2$,
$2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 3.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 1.85(\mathrm{~b}$ $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 0.93(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}-$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{FAB}$ HRMS (NBA/ CsI) $m / e 845.139, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{53} \mathrm{IO}_{8} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ 845.137.

4-[3-O-Methyl-2,4-bis-O-(triethylsilyl)- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzaldehyde (87). PDC ( $0.124 \mathrm{~g}, 0.33$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of benzyl alcohol $86(0.158 \mathrm{~g}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.2 \mathrm{~mL})$. After 1 h , more $\operatorname{PDC}(0.124 \mathrm{~g}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and the mixture was stirred for an additional 0.5 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with water ( 2 mL ) and brine ( 2 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give benzaldehyde $87(0.126 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=$ $0.26\left(10 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{25} \mathrm{D}-34^{\circ}\left(c 1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR (neat) $\nu_{\max } 2980,2960,2880,2840,1680,1570,1525,1460,1420,1380$, $1300,1230,1175,1100,1000,920,900,800 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 10.28(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) H), 5.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.40(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.71(\mathrm{t}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), $3.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 1.19(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 0.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.60(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$; FAB HRMS $m / e 843.115, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{51}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{IO}_{8} \mathrm{Si}_{2} 843.122$.

4-[3- $O$-Methyl-2,4-bis- $O$-(triethylsilyl)- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoic Acid (88). Water ( 1 mL ) and $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}(0.026 \mathrm{~g}, 0.168 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added to a solution of benzaldehyde $87(0.12 \mathrm{~g}, 0.168 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetone $(2.6 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . Further $\mathrm{KMnO}_{4}(0.026 \mathrm{~g}, 0.168 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred for another 1 h , filtered through a short plug of silica gel, and purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give free acid $\mathbf{8 8}(91 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.20$ ( $10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-29.1^{\circ}$ ( $c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR (neat) $\nu_{\text {max }}$ $2960,2940,2920,2850,1750,1700,1450,1400,1340,1300,1280,1260$, $1150,1100,1080,1000,920,900,800 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 5.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.6,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.11$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.93 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.82 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.74 (dd, J $=9.2,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 3.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 3.43$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $2.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 1.24(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6), 0.98$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 18 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.64\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 172.0,152.2,151.2,143.1,134.1,104.5$, $93.8,81.2,72.3,72.3,68.5,61.5,60.7,57.1,26.0,17.9,6.8,6.6,5.1,4.8 ;$ FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 991.0099, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}^{+}+2 \mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{IO}_{9} \mathrm{Si}_{2} 991.0147$.

N-Ethyl-L-serine, Methyl Ester (90). $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(22.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.161 \mathrm{~mol})$ and acetaldehyde ( $9.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.161 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added to a solution of L -serine methyl ester hydrochloride ( $89 ; 25.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.161 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(125 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was stirred for 2 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Sodium borohydride ( 12.1 $\mathrm{g}, 0.322 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was then added portionwise over 2 h while the temperature was maintained below $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was carefully partitioned between $20 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{HCl}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(125 \mathrm{~mL})$. The phases were separated, and the organic phase was extracted twice with $20 \% \mathrm{HCl}$ and then discarded. The combined aqueous layers were carefully neutralized with solid $\mathrm{KHCO}_{3}$ and then extracted with EtOAc $(7 \times 500$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography $(15 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give ethylamine 90 ( $15.2 \mathrm{~g}, 64 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.45$ ( $15 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-27.0^{\circ}\left(c 3.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ 3420-3320, 3200, 3010, 2971, 2874, $1737 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 3.78\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.72\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 3.61 (dd, $J=10.9,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.36 (dd, $J=6.0,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}$ ), $2.98(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.74-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{N}), 2.59-2.52$ $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.09\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}(125 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 173.4,62.5,62.3,52.1,42.5,15.0 ;$ FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e$ 148.0988, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{3} 148.0973$.
(S)-Methy13-Ethyl-2-ox0-4-oxazolidinecarboxylate (91). A solution of carbonyldiimidazole ( $18.3 \mathrm{~g}, 0.113 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeCN}(500 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise over 2 h to a refluxing solution of amino alcohol 90 (15.2 $\mathrm{g}, 0.103 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeCN}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated and the residue dissolved in EtOAc ( 500 mL ) and washed with $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( 200 mL ), and the combined organic layers were washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(300 \mathrm{~mL})$ until neutral. The organic layer was dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) to give oxazolidinone $91(13.9 \mathrm{~g}, 78 \%)$ as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=34^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ from $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ; R_{f}=0.36\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) ;[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-39.2^{\circ}\left(c 1.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3495,3025,2984,2958,1773-1737(\mathrm{~b}) \mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} N \mathrm{NR}$ $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.45\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.38-4.31$ (m, 2 H, CH2O, CHN), $3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.62(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4,7.2$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $3.20\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.16(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 305.9745, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NO}_{4} 305.9742$.
[S-( $\left.R^{*}, R^{*}\right)$ ]-3-Ethyl-4-(1-hydroxy-3-butenyl)-2-oxazolidinone (93). DIBAL ( 66 mL of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added over 4 h to a solution of oxazolidinone $91(10.8 \mathrm{~g}, 62.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(350$ mL ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After an additional 0.5 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the reaction was quenched with $\mathrm{MeOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture poured into a vigorously stirred mixture of saturated aqueous Rochelle salt ( 70 mL ) and EtOAc ( 350 mL ). After 20 min , the phases were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to give crude aldehyde 92 ( $6.8 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \%$ crude) which was used in the next step without further purification.

Allylmagnesium bromide ( 48 mL of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 48$ mmol ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of $(-)-B$-methoxydiisopinocampheylborane ( $15.2 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The temperature was maintained at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min , and then the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 1 h . After the mixture was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of crude aldehyde $92(6.8 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 50 mL ) was added slowly over 20 min . The temperature was maintained at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h and then allowed to slowly warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was quenched by the addition of pH 7 buffer ( 30 mL ) and the mixture extracted with EtOAc $(4 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined extracts were concentrated, and the residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(145 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and $30 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}(48 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise. The solution was stirred 20 min , water ( 240 mL ) was added, and the mixture was concentrated to remove the MeOH . The mixture was extracted with EtOAc ( $5 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and the combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chroma tography ( $1 \rightarrow 5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give $93(6.6 \mathrm{~g}, 57 \%$ from 91) as a white, amorphous solid: $R_{f}=0.27\left(5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-4.7^{\circ}\left(c 3.2, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3580,3440,3012,2982$, $2938,1744,1642 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.84-5.76(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.22-5.17\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 4.26(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,9.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.16 (dd, $J=9.1,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.92-3.88$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}$ ), $3.82(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 3.55(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $3.25\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ ), $2.55(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH})$, 2.29-2.24 (m, 1 H, CH2 $), 2.14-2.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 158.5,133.1,119.6,70.7$, 63.6, 57.7, 38.3, 36.2, 12.7; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e ~ 186.1130, \mathrm{M}+$ $\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ 186.1130. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: \mathrm{C}$, 58.36; H, 8.16; N, 7.56. Found: C, $58.28 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.05$; N, 7.21
[S-( $\left.R^{*}, R^{*}\right)$ ]-3-Ethyl-4-(1-methoxy-3-butenyl)-2-oxazolidinone (94). Alcohol 93 ( $6.3 \mathrm{~g}, 34.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was rapidly stirred in the dark with $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $11.8 \mathrm{~g}, 51 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), MeI ( $21 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.34 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and DMF ( 100 mL ) at 40 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 36 h . Following careful removal of MeI in vacuo, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 400 mL ) and filtered through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was washed with brine $(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water $(3 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $50 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give pure methyl ether $94(6.4 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.25(40 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}+13.9^{\circ}\left(c 4.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ 3480, 3015, 2984, 2937, 2830, 1744, $1642 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.87-5.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.14-5.10\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$, $4.24\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.1,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.95-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}), 3.56(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 3.41-3.38(m, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}\right), 3.40\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.18(\mathrm{dq}, \mathrm{J}=$ $\left.14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.38-2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}$ ) , 2.20-2.14(m, 1 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.17\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e$ 200.1295, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{3} 200.1287$.
[ $\mathcal{S}\left(\boldsymbol{R}^{*}, \boldsymbol{R}^{*}\right)$ ]-3-Ethyl- $\beta$-methoxy-2-ox0-4-oxazolidinepropanal (95). A solution of $94(6.4 \mathrm{~g}, 32 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and ozone was introduced via a bubbler until the color of the solution was slightly blue. Excess ozone was displaced with a stream of argon ( 5 min ), and $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}(4.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 64 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to the solution at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 5 min , the bath was removed and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . Concentration of the reaction mixture and purification of the residue by flash chromatography ( $80 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) gave aldehyde $95(5.9 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.32(80 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether $) ;[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-6.1^{\circ}(c 0.56$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3025,3012,2986,2936,2834,1748,1728$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 9.85(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{H})$, 4.27 (dd, $J=9.3,9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 4.17 (dd, $J=9.3,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.09-4.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}, \mathrm{CHO}), 3.52(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 3.06 (dq, $J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.69 (ddd, $J=$ $\left.17.5,7.7,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.58\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.5,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.18$
$\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 199.1,158.3$, $74.7,63.3,58.3,54.7,42.8,37.8,12.8$; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e$ 202.1077, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ 202.1079.
[ $S$ - $\left(R^{*}, R^{*}\right)$ ]-3-Ethy1-4-(1,3,3-trimethoxypropyl)-2-oxazolidinone (96). Amberlyst 15 ion-exchange resin ( 6 g ) was washed with $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \times 50$ mL ) and added to a solution of aldehyde $95(5.9 \mathrm{~g}, 29 \mathrm{mmol})$ in MeOH $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, filtered, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $80 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give acetal $96(6.7 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%)$ as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=$ $0.35\left(80 \%\right.$ EtOAc in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-21.2^{\circ}\left(c 5.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3480,3014,2937,2834,1744 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.55\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}\right), 4.24(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2$, $\left.9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.12\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.01-3.97$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHN}), 3.57\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 3.52-3.49(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), $3.39,3.33,3.32\left(3 \times \mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.12(\mathrm{dq}, J=14.4$, $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 1.75 (ddd, $J=14.4,7.1,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.66 (ddd, $J=14.4,8.5,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.18\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 158.2,101.7,77.6,63.5,58.3,54.9,53.3$, 53.1, 37.2, 32.2, 12.6; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e$ 248.1488, M + H ${ }^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{5} 248.1498$. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 53.43 ; \mathrm{H}$, 8.56; N, 5.66. Found: C, 53.01; H, 8.65; N, 5.68.

2,4-Dideoxy-4-(ethylamino)-3-O-methyl-L-threo-pentose Dimethyl Acetal (97). A solution of $96(6.7 \mathrm{~g}, 27 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with $50 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaOH}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and refluxed for 3 h . The solution was cooled, concentrated to remove the MeOH , and extracted with EtOAc $(10 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography through a short column of silica ( $10 \rightarrow 30 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give 97 (5.7 g, $96 \%$ ) as a colorless oil: $R_{f}=0.20\left(20 \% \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}$ $-3.2^{\circ}\left(c 3.7, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3470,3012,2966,2938,2834$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.53$ (dd, $J=6.7,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}\right), 3.65\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.0,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.0$, $4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.41-3.37(m,1 H, CHO), 3.37, 3.32, 3.31 ( $3 \times$ $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $2.71-2.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CHN}\right.$ ), $2.32(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{N} H$ ), 1.91 (ddd, $J=14.3,6.7,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.77 (ddd, $J=$ $\left.14.3,7.6,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.10\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e 222.1685, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ 222.1705. Anal. Caled for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 54.28 ; \mathrm{H}, 10.48 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.33$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 54.03$; H, 10.23; N, 6.24.

Methyl 2,4-Dideoxy-4-(ethylamino)-3-O-methyl-L-threo-pentopyranoside (98). A 1.0 M solution of HCl in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(26 \mathrm{~mL}, 26 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of amino alcohol $97(5.68 \mathrm{~g}, 25.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was stirred for 3 h . The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $E t_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ( $3.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added slowly, and the mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \%$ MeOH in EtOAc) to give an equimolar mixture of $\alpha$ - $\beta$-anomers 98 ( $4.63 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ). The two anomers were separated for characterization purposes. $\alpha-98$ : oil; $R_{f}=0.27$ ( $10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in EtOAc); $\left[\alpha{ }^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-56.7^{\circ}\right.$ (c $1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3315,3012,2969,2937,2911,2834$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) \delta 4.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.6,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1)$, 3.79 (dd, $J=11.0,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $3.61-3.51$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{H}-5_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 3.15 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.03 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.74 (ddd, $J=9.7,9.0,4.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 2.52-2.38$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.11 (ddd, $J=12.7,4.5,2.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.47 (ddd, $J=12.7,10.5,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.30 (b $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H), 0.91\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; EI HRMS $m / e$ 189.1363, $\mathrm{M}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ 189.1365. $\beta$-98: colorless needles; $\mathrm{mp}=123$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc); $R_{f}=0.18$ ( $10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in EtOAc); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}+99.7^{\circ}$ ( $c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 2971,2836,2700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$ ) $\delta 4.14-4.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1, \mathrm{H}-5_{\mathrm{eq}}\right.$ ), $3.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.07$ (dd, $J=9.6,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 3.07-3.00 (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.66 (ddd, $J=9.0,9.0,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 2.46-2.33\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.13$ (ddd, $J=12.4,4.5,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.96 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{N} H$ ), 1.59 (ddd, $\left.J=12.4,10.5,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 0.89\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; EI HRMS $m / e$ 189.1366, $\mathrm{M}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3} 189.1365$.

Methyl 2,4-Dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]ami-no]-3-O-methyl-i-threo-pentopyranoside (99). $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(10.1 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of amine $98(4.60 \mathrm{~g}, 24.3 \mathrm{mmol}$, mixture of $\alpha$ - $/ \beta$-anomers) in THF ( 50 mL ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ followed by the portionwise addition of $\mathrm{FMOC}-\mathrm{Cl}(9.43 \mathrm{~g}, 36.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ over 20 min . Stirring was continued for 30 min , and then the layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $30 \rightarrow 80 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give carbamate 99 ( $9.60 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) as a mixture of anomers. $\alpha-99$ : oil; $R_{f}=$ 0.30 (65\% Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-56.0^{\circ}$ ( $c 2.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3018,2976,2937,2898,1692 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(500 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \delta 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=$
$7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.40 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.31 (ddd, $J=7.5,7.5,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $4.73(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.5,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.48-4.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{FMOC})\right.$ ), $4.27(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic-FMOC), 3.76 (b m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), $3.60(\mathrm{bs}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CHO}), 3.32$ (b d, $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 3.23 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.15 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.05 (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.21 (ddd, $J=14.2,4.7,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-{ }_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.37 (ddd, $J=14.2,10.7,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 0.89 (b s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (see ref 52 ) $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 155.9,144.3,144.1,143.9$, $141.4,141.3,127.6,127.0,125.3,125.1,124.8,119.9,98.9,72.3,72.0$, $67.4,66.8,59.9,59.4,58.9,57.6,56.0,55.8,54.9,54.8,47.4,47.3,40.6$, 35.2, 14.8, 14.7; EI HRMS $m / e 411.2048, \mathrm{M}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~N}$ 411.2046. $\beta$-98: white, amorphous solid; $R_{f}=0.25\left(65 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}+69.8^{\circ}\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3500$, 3012, 2964, 2936, $1692 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; EI HRMS m/e 411.2047, $\mathrm{M}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NO}_{5} 411.2046$.

2,4-Dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3-O methyl-L-threo-pentopyranosyl Fluoride (67). A solution of an anomeric mixture of $99(8.32 \mathrm{~g}, 20.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{AcOH}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and water ( 20 mL ) was heated to $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . Upon cooling, toluene ( 100 mL ) was added and the darkened mixture was concentrated. Azeotropic removal of AcOH was repeated three to four times. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography ( $80 \rightarrow 100 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) gave an inseparable mixture of lactol anomers 100 ( $6.86 \mathrm{~g}, 85 \%$ ) and some recovered 99 (330 mg, 4\%).

Powdered $4-\AA$ molecular sieves ( 7 g ) were added to a stirred solution of lactol $100(7.25 \mathrm{~g}, 18.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 90 mL ). The mixture was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and DAST ( $9.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise over 15 min . The temperature was allowed to slowly rise to $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 2 h and then held at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(400 \mathrm{~mL})$ and quickly filtered through a pad of Celite followed by washing with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The filtrate was extensively washed with cold saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(8 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated. The residue was quickly filtered through a short plug of silica ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give glycosyl fluoride 67 ( 6.35 $\mathrm{g}, 91 \%)$ as a mixture of anomers: oil; $R_{f}=0.26(\alpha), 0.16(\beta)\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-1.2^{\circ}$ (ca. $10: 1 \alpha / \beta ; c 0.68 ; \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3012,2969,2933,1693 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right.$, $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) the $\alpha$-anomeric signal was identified at $\delta 5.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=52 \mathrm{~Hz})$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) m/e 532.0888, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{FNO}_{4} 532.0900$.

Methy1 2,3-Di-O-acetyl-4,6-O-benzylidene- $\beta$-D-galactopyranoside (102). $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(30 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.22 \mathrm{~mol}), \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(17 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.18 \mathrm{~mol})$, and DMAP $(0.89 \mathrm{~g}$, 7.3 mmol ) were added to a solution of diol $101^{54}(20.6 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was warmed to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, stirred for 3 h , diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with 2 M HCl $(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, water ( 200 mL ), saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}(2 \times 200$ mL ), and brine ( 200 mL ). The organic phase was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to give pure diester $102(26.7 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \%)$ as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=155^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{f}=0.41\left(2 \% \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ;[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}+79.3^{\circ}(c 2.5$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3028,3014,2871,2844,1742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.52-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.38-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 4.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,3.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 4.37(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4$ ), 4.34 (dd, $J=12.4,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ), 4.07 (dd, $J=12.4$, $1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6^{\prime}$ ), 3.52 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.52 (obs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 2.07 ( s , $6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ); FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 499.0370, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{8}$ 499.0369. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{8}: \mathrm{C}, 59.01 ; \mathrm{H}$, 6.05. Found: C, 58.80; H, 6.01 .

Methy1 2,3-Di- $O$-acetyl-4- $O$-benzoyl-6-deoxy- $\beta$-D-galactopyranoside (104). A solution of benzylidene 102 ( $26.2 \mathrm{~g}, 71.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$ ( 240 $\mathrm{mL})$ was treated with NBS $(12.7 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{BaCO}_{3}(8.4 \mathrm{~g}, 43 \mathrm{mmol})$, and AIBN ( $350 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), deoxygenated under vacuum, and refluxed for 10 min . The mixture was cooled, diluted with EtOAc ( 200 mL ), and washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, water ( 200 mL ), saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 200 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to give crude bromide 103 ( 32.2 g ), which was used without purification.

A solution of crude bromide 103 ( $32.2 \mathrm{~g}, 72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 250 mL ) was treated with $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}(21 \mathrm{~mL}, 79 \mathrm{mmol})$ and AIBN ( 590 mg , 3.6 mmol ), deoxygenated, and refluxed for 20 min . The reaction mixture was cooled, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $30 \%$ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give pure triester 104 ( $19.5 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%$ ) as an amorphous solid: $R_{f}=0.31(10 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in PhH$) ;[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+76.1^{\circ}(c 3.3$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3030,3011,2993,2941,2846,1750,1722$, $1603 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.13-8.11$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.62-7.58 (m, 1 H, aromatic), 7.49-7.46 (m, 2 H , aromatic), 5.49 (dd, $J=3.4,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 5.27$ (dd, $J=10.4,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2$ ), 5.12
(dd, $J=10.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3), 4.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 3.92$ (dq, $J=6.4,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5), 3.56\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.06,1.94(2 \times$ $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $1.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 170.4,169.6,166.1,133.5,130.0,129.2,128.5,102.0$, $71.5,70.8,69.4,69.0,56.9,20.8,20.6,16.2$; FAB HRMS (NBA) $m / e$ $367.1398, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{8} 367.1393$.

Methyl 6-Deoxy- $\beta$-D-galactopyranoside (105). A solution of triester 104 ( $19.3 \mathrm{~g}, 52.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with NaOMe $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 18 \mathrm{mmol})$ and stirred for 4 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Amberlyst 15 ion-exchange resin ( 2 g ) was added, and the mixture was stirred until neutral. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite followed by washing with methanol ( $3 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The filtrate was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography ( $15 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give triol 105 ( 9.3 g , $99 \%$ ) as colorless needles: $\mathrm{mp}=121^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc); $R_{f}=0.16$ ( $10 \%$ MeOH in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-23.0^{\circ}\left(c 1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ $3600,3430,3011,2939,2875,1449 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 4.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1), 3.73(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4)$, 3.65-3.58 (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2, \mathrm{H}-3, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.54 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 1.33 (d, $J=$ $6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6$ ); FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 310.9888, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$ calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{5} 310.9896$.

Methyl 6-Deoxy- $\beta$-D-galactopyranoside Cyclic 3,4-Carbonate (66). A solution of triol $105(47.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added dropwise to a refluxing solution of carbonyldiimidazole ( $21.3 \mathrm{~g}, 120 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetonitrile ( 250 mL ) over 1 h . The solution was refluxed for an additional 15 min , and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(180 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added with continued heating for another 15 min . The mixture was cooled and neutralized with solid $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, and the aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $5 \%$ MeOH in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give carbonate $66(7.43 \mathrm{~g}, 76 \%)$ as a white solid: $\mathrm{mp}=146^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ from $\left.\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ; R_{f}=0.36\left(5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-27.2^{\circ}\left(c 0.76, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3596,3400,3029,2941$, $1824,1804,1449 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 4.66$ (dd, $J=$ $7.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ ), 4.58 (dd, $J=7.1,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-4), 4.23$ (d, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-1$ ), 3.91 (dq, $J=6.6,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-5$ ), 3.69 (ddd, $J=7.4,7.1,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-2), 3.54\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-6) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 125 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 154.0,101.9,78.7,76.8,71.9,68.1,56.9,16.2$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 336.9701, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ 336.9688. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{6}: \mathrm{C}, 47.06 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.92$. Found: $\mathrm{C}, 46.82 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.87$.

Methy16-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3- $O$-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]- $\beta$-D-galactopyranoside Cyclic 3,4-Carbonate (106). A suspension of anhydrous silver perchlorate $(0.97 \mathrm{~g}, 4.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and stannous chloride $(0.88 \mathrm{~g}, 4.7 \mathrm{mmol})$, dried by azeotropic removal of benzene $(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$, and powdered, activated $4-\AA$ molecular sieves ( 1 g ) in THF ( 20 mL ) was stirred in the dark at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min and then cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. A solution of fluoride 67 ( $936 \mathrm{mg}, 2.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and alcohol $66(720 \mathrm{mg}, 3.53 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 20 mL ) was added slowly to this solution and the solution stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to warm slowly to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 4 h , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(150 \mathrm{~mL})$, and filtered through Celite. The resulting solution was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( $7 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and brine $(200 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $50 \rightarrow 100 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in petroleum ether) to give pure $\alpha$-glycoside 106 ( $958 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ based on 67) and the corresponding $\beta$-glycoside ( $217 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \%$ ). $\alpha$-Glycoside 106 was obtained as an oil: $R_{f}=0.27$ ( $60 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-61.8^{\circ}\left(c 1.6, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3031,3012,2968,2938$, 1807, 1691, $1479 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 7.85$ (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.40 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.34 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 5.13 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1), 4.94(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.7,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3)$, 4.81 (dd, $J=7.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-4), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1)$, 4.44 (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$-FMOC), 4.28 ( $t, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic-FMOC), 4.02 (dq, $J=6.6,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 3.81-3.65$ (b m, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-3, \mathrm{E}-5, \mathrm{E}-5^{\prime}\right)$, 3.57 (dd, $J=5.8,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2$ ), 3.37 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.33 (dd, $J$ $=10.7,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 3.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.99\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$, 2.27 (b d, $J=12.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.45 (ddd, $J=12.8,10.5,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 0.89\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 156.0,155.6,153.9,153.6,144.2,144.0$, $143.8,141.3,141.3,127.6,127.0,125.2,125.1,124.8,119.9,100.4,100.1$, $97.9,97.0,78.1,76.7,73.2,71.7,71.5,67.5,67.4,66.8,66.6,60.3,59.9$, $59.5,56.2,56.1,56.0,55.7,47.3,47.3,35.4,34.9,16.7,16.5,14.8,14.7$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / z 716.1465, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{37}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{NO}_{10}$ 716.1471. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{10}: \mathrm{C}, 63.80 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.39$. Found: C, 63.92; H, 6.20.

Methy16-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3- $O$-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]- $\beta$-D-galactopyranoside (107). Cyclic carbonate $106(1.22 \mathrm{~g}, 2.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in a rapidly stirring solution of THF ( 20 mL ) and ethylene glycol ( 1.0 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Catalytic sodium hydride ( $1-2 \mathrm{mg}$ of a $60 \%$ suspension in mineral oil) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred while the progress of the reaction was carefully monitored by TLC (60\% EtOAc in petroleum ether) for a period of $0.5-1 \mathrm{~h}$ until complete. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 300 mL ) and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(2 \times 200 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(2 \times 200$ mL ), and brine ( 200 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $80 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give diol $107(1.10 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%)$ as a white foam: $R_{f}=$ $0.30\left(80 \%\right.$ EtOAc in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-61.4^{\circ}\left(c 2.1, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3554,3448,3036,3013,2938,1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO- $\left.d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \delta 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.64 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.40 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.31 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.33(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1), 4.53$ (d, $J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 4.43 (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$-FMOC), 4.29-4.25 (m, 2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$, benzylic-FMOC), 4.12 (d, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1$ ), 3.97 (dd, $J$ $=11.1,11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-5_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $3.73\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-3, \mathrm{E}-5_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 3.53(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 3.51-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2, \mathrm{~A}-3, \mathrm{~A}-4), 3.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$-A ring), $3.21-3.19$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4$ ), 3.17 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{E}$ ring), $3.00\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.31-2.29$ (b d, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), $1.35-1.30$ (b t, 1 H, E-2 ${ }_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 0.89\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 690.1693, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{NO}_{9}$ 690.1679.

Methy16-Deoxy-2-O[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyllamino]-3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexo-pyranosid-4-ulose (65). A solution of diol 107 ( $943 \mathrm{mg}, 1.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry $\mathrm{MeOH}(11 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dibutyltin oxide ( $444 \mathrm{mg}, 1.77 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was heated at reflux for 45 min . The resulting clear solution was cooled, concentrated, and azeotroped with dry benzene to remove trace MeOH . The resulting crude stannylene acetal was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (11 mL ), and tributyltin methoxide ( $0.55 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction was titrated with a solution of bromine in carbon tetrachloride ( $1.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Br}_{2}$ in $\mathrm{CCl}_{4}, 1.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), allowing for slow addition near the end. The yellow reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 200 mL ), washed with saturated aqueous bicarbonate $(150 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(2 \times 150$ $\mathrm{mL})$, and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. The solution was filtered through Celite (removing insoluble tin byproducts), and the Celite was washed with EtOAc. The filtrate was concentrated and purified by flash chromatography ( $80 \%$ EtOAc in petroleum ether) to give ketone 65 ( 655 mg , $70 \%$ ) as a white foam and recovered diol 107 ( $170 \mathrm{mg}, 18 \%$ ). 65: $R_{f}$ $=0.29\left(60 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-71.6^{\circ}\left(c 0.67, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3510,3012,2963,2935,2874,1735,1691,1451,1424$, $1277,1141,1097,1060,998,761 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}$, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.40 (dd, $J=7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.31 (dd, $J=7.4$, $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.31(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{E}-1), 4.70$ (d, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1$ ), 4.44 (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$-FMOC), 4.31 (dd, $J=9.3,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 4.28(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylicFMOC), $4.22(\mathrm{q}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 3.92(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.3,10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-5_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 3.77 (b m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-3, \mathrm{E}-5_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 3.51 (dd, $J=9.3,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{A}-2), 3.43$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.27(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=10.7,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 3.18$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.00\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.30\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.38(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 0.88\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 204.9,204.4,156.1,144.3,144.2,143.9$, $141.4,127.6,127.0,125.4,125.2,124.9,119.9,102.4,102.1,97.5,97.2$, $79.4,78.9,78.2,78.1,73.2,71.8,71.6,67.6,66.9,60.2,59.7,56.8,56.7$, $55.9,55.7,47.4,47.3,35.0,34.8,29.7,27.1,26.8,17.5,14.9,14.8,14.5$, 13.6; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 688.1523, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{37}-$ NO, 688.1530.

Methyl6-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexo-pyranosid-4-ulose $O$ [2-O-(3-Chlorobenzoyl)-4,6-dideoxy-3-O-[(1,1-di-methylethyl)dimethylsilylf- $\beta$-D-erythro-hex-3-enopyranosyl]oxime (108). A solution of ketone $65(650 \mathrm{mg}, 1.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ and hydroxylamine 42 ( $0.58 \mathrm{~g}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 3.5 mL ) was treated with PPTS ( 15 mg , 0.06 mmol ) and stirred for 1 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 100 mL ), washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate $(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$. The solution was concentrated and the residue purified by flash chromatography ( $7 \%$ acetone in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give oxime 108 ( $968 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ ) as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.30$ ( $7 \%$ acetone in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); $\left.\alpha\right]^{23} \mathrm{D}-111^{\circ}$ (c 1.9, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) $\nu_{\text {max }} 3600-3400,3020,3011,2958,2934,2899$, $2860,1729,1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 7.90$
(m, 2 H , aromatic), 7.84 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.72 (d, $J=9.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.63 (d, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.57 (dd, $J=$ $8.1,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.39 (dd, $J=7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.31 (dd, $J=7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}), 5.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.6,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{B}-2), 5.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH})$, 5.18 (d, $J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 5.09$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1$ ), $4.67(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5$ ), 4.56 (ddq, $J=6.6,2.1,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5$ ), 4.43 (b m, 2 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$-FMOC), $4.27(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic-FMOC), $4.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1$ ), 4.07 (dd, $J=4.8,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$ ), 3.73 (b m, 3 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-3, \mathrm{E}-5, \mathrm{E}-5^{\prime}\right), 3.71$ (dd, $J=6.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2$ ), 3.34 (s, 3 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.29 (b d, $J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4$ ), $3.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.01-2.90$ (b m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.21 (b d, $J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.41 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6)$, $0.91-0.85\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 0.78(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Bu}), 0.17,0.11(2 \times \mathrm{s}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 164.5,160.8,156.0$, $155.9,144.4,144.2,144.1,144.1,143.9,141.3,141.2,134.5,133.2,131.4$, 129.7, 129.7, 128.3, 128.2, 127.8, 127.6, 127.0, 125.3, 125.2, 124.8,119.9, $110.4,103.6,103.4,102.3,102.3,96.7,75.9,75.8,71.7,71.6,69.9,69.8$, $68.9,68.8,68.7,68.1,67.5,66.8,60.2,59.6,57.0,56.1,55.9,55.7,47.3$, $47.2,34.9,34.7,25.3,22.3,19.0,17.8,14.9,14.9,-4.7,-4.8$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e$ 1083.2846, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{63} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{13} \mathrm{Si}$ 1083.2839. Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{63} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{13} \mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{C}, 61.85 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.67 ; \mathrm{N}$, 2.99. Found: C, 61.62; H, 6.57; N, 2.86.

Methy16-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]-3- $O$-(triethyl-silyl)- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2-O-(3-Chlorobenzoyl)-4,6-dideoxy-3-O[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]- $\beta$-D-erythro-hex-3-enopyranosyl]oxime (109). A solution of alcohol $108(950 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0998 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with 2,6 -lutidine $(0.17 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.5$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and triethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate $(0.27 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and stirred for 30 min . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with $0.1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL})$, water $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), and brine ( 50 mL ). The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to give pure silyl ether $109(1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \%)$ as a white foam: $\boldsymbol{R}_{f}=0.38\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-85.6^{\circ}\left(c 2.8, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3010$, 2958, 2936, 2878, 1730, $1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}, 80$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 7.89-7.83$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.74 (b d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}), 7.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.39 (dd, $J=7.4,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.31 (ddd, $J=7.4,7.4,0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 5.52 (ddd, $J=6.1,1.5,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2$ ), 5.39 (d, $J=$ $6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 5.04$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1$ ), 4.68 (q, J $=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 4.56$ (ddq, $J=6.6,2.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 4.43$ (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$-FMOC), $4.27(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic-FMOC), 4.20 (d, J=6.3 Hz, 1 H, A-1), 4.16 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$ ), 3.72 (b s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-3$, E-5, $\left.\mathrm{E}-5^{\prime}\right), 3.67(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 3.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 3.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.00\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.22(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 1.43 (b t, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.28 (d, $J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6$ ), 1.25 (d, $J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 0.9-0.7\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 0.82(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.52(\mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.17,0.11\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;$ FAB HRMS (NBA/ $\mathrm{CsI}) m / e 1198.3840, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CC}_{54} \mathrm{H}_{77} \mathrm{ClN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{13} \mathrm{Si}_{2} 1198.3741$.

Methyl 6-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl((9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3- $O$-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]-3- $O$ (triethyl-silyl)- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[4,6-Dideoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-di-methylethyl)dimethylsilyl]- $\beta$-D-erythro-hex-3-enopyranosyl]oxime (110). A solution of ester $109(970 \mathrm{mg}, 0.910 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ at -78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with DIBAL ( 2.7 mL of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 2.7$ mmol ) and stirred for 20 min , and the reaction was quenched with EtOAc ( 250 mL ). The solution was washed with saturated aqueous Rochelle salt ( $4 \times 100 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(75 \mathrm{~mL})$, saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 75 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine $(75 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $60 \%$ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give alcohol $110(766 \mathrm{mg}, 91 \%)$ as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.23$ ( $50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether); $\left[\alpha{ }^{23} \mathrm{D}-58.5^{\circ}\right.$ (c 1.5, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3600,3500,3012,2958,2935,2879,1690$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.63 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.39 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.31 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 5.12 (d, $J$ $=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.07(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1), 5.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH})$, $4.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 4.68(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 4.44$ (b $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$-FMOC), 4.38 (ddq, $J=6.6,2.1,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5$ ), 4.27 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylic-FMOC), $4.22-4.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1, \mathrm{~A}-3)$, 3.76 (ddd, $J=6.5,4.3,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2$ ), 3.75 ( b m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-3$, E-5, E-5'), 3.71 (dd, $J=5.9,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 3.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.30(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 3.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{O}), 3.00\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 2.21$ (b d, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), $1.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.44\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}\right)$,
$1.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 0.93\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right)$, 0.93 (s, $9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}$ ), 0.88 (b s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $0.62(\mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.17,0.16\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ;$ FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 1059.3800, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{74} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{12} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ 1059.3835.

Methyl 6-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-I-threo-pentopyranosyl]-3- $O$ (triethyl-silyl)- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2,6-Dideoxy-3- $O$-[(1,1-di-methylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-4-S-(1H-imidazol-1-ylcarbonyl)-4-thio- $\beta$-D-erythro-hex-2-enopyranosyljoxime (63), Thiocarbonyldiimidazole ( 400 $\mathrm{mg}, 2.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a rapidly stirring solution of alcohol 110 ( $700 \mathrm{mg}, 0.755 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetonitrile ( 2.5 mL ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with water $(5 \times 40 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $15 \%$ EtOAc in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give the thermally unstable thionoimidazolide 111 ( $680 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%$ ).

A solution of thionoimidazolide 111 ( $674 \mathrm{mg}, 0.649 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in toluene ( 15 mL ) was refluxed for 30 min , cooled, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give the rearrangement product $63(663 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%)$ as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.22(20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in $\mathrm{PhH}) ;[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}+8.9^{\circ}\left(c 2.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3008,2959,2935$, $2879,1692 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 8.35(\mathrm{~s}, 1$ H, imidazole), 7.84 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.68 (dd, $J=1.5,1.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, imidazole), 7.63 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.39 (dd, $J=$ $7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, FMOC), 7.31 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.12 (dd, $J=1.5,0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, imidazole), 5.78 (d, $J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1$ ), 5.15 (d, $J=2.5,1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2), 5.06$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1$ ), $4.68(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5$ ), 4.44 (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$-FMOC), $4.28-4.24$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, benzylicFMOC, B-5), $4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
 3.72 (dd, $J=6.1,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2), 3.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.30(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4$ ), 3.15 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.98 (b m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.20 (b d, 1 H, E-2eq), $1.47-1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}, \mathrm{A}-6, \mathrm{~B}-6\right), 0.94(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.91-0.87\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 0.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{Bu}\right)$, $0.62\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.22,0.19(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times$ $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 165.6,159.8,156.0,155.8$, 148.4, 148.3, 144.2, 144.1, 144.1, 143.8,141.3,141.2, 141.2, 135.6,131.1, $128.2,127.5,126.9,125.3,125.2,124.8,119.8,116.0,104.1,103.8,103.4$, $103.4,98.4,98.3,95.2,94.9,78.5,73.7,71.7,71.6,71.6,69.7,69.6,67.5$, $66.8,60.0,59.5,56.9,56.6,56.5,55.9,55.6,48.6,47.4,47.2,34.9,34.7$, $31.9,30.2,29.6,25.3,22.6,20.7,18.4,17.9,14.9,14.9,6.7,4.6,-4.5$, -4.9; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 1170.3817, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for ${ }^{13}$ $\mathrm{CC}_{51} \mathrm{H}_{76} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{12} \mathrm{SSi}_{2}$ 1170.3807.

Methy16-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbony1]amino]-3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]-3- $O$ (triethyl-silyl)- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2,6-Dideoxy-4-S-[4-[[3-O-methyl-2,4-bis- $O$-(triethylsilyl)- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6methylbenzoyl]-3-O-[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]-4-thio-$\beta$-D-erythro-hex-2-enopyranosylloxime (113). Preparation of thiol 112. A solution of thioimidazole $63(104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with EtSH ( $0.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaSMe}(7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After being stirred vigorously for 5 min , the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were washed with brine ( $2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give the labile thiol 112 ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ ) which was used immediately.

Acid 88 ( $118 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred in oxalyl chloride ( 1 mL ) at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The mixture was concentrated, dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 1 mL ), and cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(33 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added followed by a solution of thiol $112(122 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min , catalytic DMAP ( $1-2 \mathrm{mg}$ ) was added, and the mixture was stirred for an additional 30 min . The solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed successively with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(2 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $35 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give thioester 113 ( 95 mg , $44 \%$ ) as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.36\left(40 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}$ $+7.0^{\circ}\left(c 1.6, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\max } 3008,2958,2937,2878,1685$, $1674 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, DMSO- $d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.63 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.39 (dd, $J=$ $7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), 7.31 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, aromatic), $5.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-1), 5.12$ (d, $J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2), 5.06(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1), 4.67(\mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, A-5), 4.43 ( $\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{C}_{2}$-FMOC, D-2), $4.28(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, benzylicFMOC), $4.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3)$,
4.14 (m, 1 H, B-5 or D-5), 4.06 (m, 1 H, B-5 or D-5), 4.01 (d, $J=3.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 3.82\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.77\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.77-3.68(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2, \mathrm{D}-4, \mathrm{E}-3, \mathrm{E}-5, \mathrm{E}-5^{\prime}$ ), 3.55 (dd, $J=8.9,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-3$ ), 3.39 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 3.16(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 3$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.00\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ ), 2.31 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ), 2.21 (m, 1 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\text {eq }}\right), 1.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{~B}-6), 1.44$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-6), 0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H},{ }^{1} \mathrm{Bu}\right), 0.86\left(\mathrm{bt}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 0.62$ (q, J=7.9 Hz, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.24,0.22\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 193.5,159.5,156.1,152.4,150.7,149.4$, $149.3,144.3,144.2,144.1,143.9,143.1,141.3,141.2,133.5,129.8,127.6$, $127.0,125.4,125.2,124.8,119.9,110.5,104.7,104.1,103.8,103.1,103.0$, $98.5,98.4,95.0,94.7,93.8,91.3,78.7,74.4,72.4,72.3,71.8,71.6,69.8$, $69.7,68.6,67.6,66.8,61.6,60.8,60.0,59.5,57.2,56.7,56.6,55.9,55.7$,, $47.5,47.3,47.2,40.1,34.8,34.7,31.9,29.7,29.3,25.6,25.6,25.5,25.4$, $24.0,22.7,21.9,20.8,18.4,18.0,15.0,14.9,14.1,6.9,6.7,6.7,5.1,4.8$, 4.6, -4.4, -4.7; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) m/e 1784.5711, M + Cs ${ }^{+}$calcd for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CC}_{76} \mathrm{H}_{123} \mathrm{IN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{19} \mathrm{SSi}_{4} 1784.5657$.

Methyl 6-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethy14(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]-3- $O$ (triethyl-silyl)- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2,6-Dideoxy-4-S-[4-[[3- $O$ -methyl-2,4-bis- $O$ (triethylsilyl)- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyljoxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoylf-4-thio- $\beta$-D-ribo-hexopyranosylloxime (115). A solution of silyl enol ether $113(115 \mathrm{mg}, 69.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in THF $(7.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ containing $\mathrm{AcOH}(0.02 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $-23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with TBAF ( 0.70 mL of a 0.10 M solution in THF, $70 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min , diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$, and washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mL})$, water $(60 \mathrm{~mL})$, and brine ( 60 mL ). The organic extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated to give crude ketone 114 as an unstable foam. Ketone 114 was dissolved in DME ( 6.3 mL ) and THF ( 0.7 mL ), cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and treated with K-Selectride $(0.21 \mathrm{~mL}$ of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 0.21 mmol$)$. The mixture was stirred for 2 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 125 mL ) and extracted. The aqueous layer was extracted with additional $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated. Hydrolysis of the residual alkoxyborane was accomplished by dissolving the residue in $10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (15 mL ) and stirring with silica gel ( 1.5 g ) for 1 h . The mixture was filtered and concentrated and the residue purified by flash chromatography ( $50 \%$ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in petroleum ether) to give pure $\alpha$-alcohol 115 ( $81 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ from 113) as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.28\left(50 \% \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ in petroleum ether); $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}$ $-32.8^{\circ}\left(c 0.6, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3010,2958,2938,2914,2878$, $1687 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 500 MHz, DMSO- $d_{6}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\delta 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.63 (d, $J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.39 (dd, $J=7.5$, $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 7.31 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 5.40 (b $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-1), 5.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, OH ), 5.08 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1$ ), 4.75 (q, $J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5$ ), 4.44 (m, 3 H, D-2, CH2-FMOC), 4.28 (d, $J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1$ ), 4.28 (b s, 1 H , benzylic-FMOC), $4.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 4.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-3)$, 4.09 ( m, 1 H, D-5), 4.03-3.98 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5$ ), 3.82 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.78 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.77-3.69 (m, $\left.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2, \mathrm{D}-4, \mathrm{E}-3, \mathrm{E}-5, \mathrm{E}-5^{\prime}\right), 3.63$ (dd, $J=10.3,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4), 3.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-3), 3.40$, $3.38\left(2 \times \mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 3.17\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 3.00 (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $2.32\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}\right), 2.23$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 2.00 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), $1.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6)$, $1.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 1.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-6), 0.95(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 0.89\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 0.62(\mathrm{q}$, $\left.J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Si}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 192.1$, $160.7,156.1,152.5,150.6,144.2,144.1,143.9,143.2,141.4,141.3,133.4$, $130.1,127.6,127.0,125.4,125.2,124.9,119.9,104.7,104.1,103.9,99.6$, $95.5,95.2,94.0,93.6,81.4,78.5,72.4,72.3,71.9,71.7,71.5,69.5,69.3$, $68.6,68.2,67.6,66.9,61.7,60.9,60.1,59.6,57.3,56.6,56.6,55.9,51.8$, $47.4,47.3,43.9,38.5,37.0,35.8,29.7,25.4,19.3,18.6,18.0,14.9,7.0$, $6.8,6.7,5.6,5.2,4.9,4.6$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 1671.5001$, M $+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{71} \mathrm{H}_{111} \mathrm{IN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{19} \mathrm{SSi}_{3}$ 1671.4909.

Methyl6-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-[ethyl[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)-carbonyl]amino]-3- $O$-methyl- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexo-pyranosid-4-ulose $O$-[2,6-Dideoxy-4-S-[4-[[3- $O$-methyl- $\alpha$-L-rhamno-pyranosyljoxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoyl]-4-thio- $\beta$-D-ribohexopyranosylloxime (116). A solution of tris(silyl)ether $115(62.5 \mathrm{mg}$, $40.6 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 0.5 mL ) was cooled to -20 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and HF.Py complex ( $0.30 \mathrm{~mL}, 7 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{mmol}$ of compound) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 min and the temperature raised to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 min . The mixture was diluted with EtOAc, washed with saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography ( $5 \rightarrow 10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$
in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give tetraol 116 ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ ) as a white foam: $R_{f}=0.34$ $\left(10 \% \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ;\left[\alpha{ }^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-44.4^{\circ}\left(c 1.4, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }}$ $3580,3500,3012,2939,1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1}$ H NMR ( 500 MHz , DMSO- $d_{6}, 80$ $\left.{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \delta 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}), 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, FMOC), 7.40 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, FMOC), 7.32 (dd, $J=7.5,7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{FMOC}$ ), 5.46 (d, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-1$ ), 5.41 (dd, $J=9.9,2.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1$ ), 5.34 (b m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 5.12 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1$ ), $4.76-4.72$ (m, $3 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{A}-5), 4.44\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$-FMOC), $4.30-4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, D-2, benzylic-FMOC), $4.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.18(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, B-3), 4.10 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$ ), $4.05-3.98$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5, \mathrm{D}-5$ ), 3.83 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.78 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.78-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, 2 \times \mathrm{CHO}$ ), 3.74 (dd, $J=6.2,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2$ ), 3.64 (dd, $J=9.4,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4$ ), 3.59 (dd, $J=9.1,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-3$ ), $3.50-3.46$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-4$ ), 3.44 ( s , $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.38\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right.$ ), $3.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 3.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.00 (b s, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 2.31 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ), $2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{eq}}\right), 1.87\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.43$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-\mathrm{ax}_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.28 (d, $J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6$ ), 1.16 (d, $J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-6$ ), 0.89 (b s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ); FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) m/e $1329.2331, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{53} \mathrm{H}_{69} \mathrm{IN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{19} \mathrm{~S}$ 1329.2314.

Methy1 6-Deoxy-2-O-[2,4-dideoxy-4-(ethylamino)-3- $O$ methy1- $\alpha$-L-threo-pentopyranosyl]- $\beta$-D-xylo-hexopyranosid-4-ulose $O$ [2,6-Dideoxy-4-S[4-[[3- $O$-methyl- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyl]oxy]-5-iodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoylj-4-thio- $\beta$-D-ribo-hexopyranosyljoxime (117). A solution of FMOC-amine 116 ( $26 \mathrm{mg}, 22 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( 1 mL ) and diethylamine ( 1 mL ) was stirred at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h , concentrated, and azeotroped with benzene ( 5 mL ). The residue was purified by flash chromatography ( 5 $\rightarrow 30 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to give the free amine 117 ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ) as a white solid: $R_{f} 0.60$ ( $20 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); $[\alpha]^{23}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-36.7^{\circ}$ (c 1.2 , $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3600-3550,3550-3200,2980,2938,2855$, $1683,1677 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 5.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-1), 5.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 5.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1), 4.91$ (q, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5), 4.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.48$ (dd, $J$ $=3.1,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-2), 4.38(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-3), 4.32(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3), 4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-5), 4.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 3.92(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=5.6,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2$ ), $3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 3.84 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-3$ ), 3.79 (dd, $J=10.6,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4$ ), 3.79 (b s, 1 $\mathrm{H}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), 3.65 (dd, $J=9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-4$ ), $3.65-3.49$ (b s, 2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), 3.57 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.52 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.38 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.81-2.65 (b m, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{E}-4$ ), 2.36 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH}_{3}$ ), 2.35 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 2.17 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 2.17 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 1.99 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), $1.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.52\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.42(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-6), 1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 192.1,160.1,151.5,150.6$, $143.0,133.4,130.2,103.4,102.6,99.8,97.0,93.5,80.8,76.5,75.8,71.0$, $70.4,69.6,69.4,69.5,68.1,67.0,61.6,60.9,58.9,57.2,56.2,56.1,51.5$, 41.9, 37.0, 33.7, 29.6, 25.3, 19.3, 19.2, 17.6, 14.8, 14.1; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) m/e $1107.1634, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$caled for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{IN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{17} \mathrm{~S}$ 1107.1634.

As an alternative to the previous two steps, the transformation of 115 to 117 could be performed in one step using TBAF ( 10 equiv) in THF.

Methy1 4,6-Dideoxy-4-[[[2,6-dideoxy-4-S-[4-[[3-O-methyl- $\alpha$-L-rhamnopyranosyljoxy $]$-5-lodo-2,3-dimethoxy-6-methylbenzoyl]-4-thio- $\beta$-D-ribohexopyranosyl]oxy $]$ amino -2 - $O$ - 2,4 -dideoxy-4-(ethylamino) $\mathbf{- 3}$ - $O$ methyl$\alpha$ - L -threo-pentopyranosyl1]- $\beta$-D-glucopyranoside (62). A solution of oxime $117(9.6 \mathrm{mg}, 9.9 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was sequentially and dropwise treated with $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}(0.13 \mathrm{~mL}$ of a 1.0 M solution in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}(0.30 \mathrm{~mL}$ of a 1.0 M solution in THF, 0.30 mmol ). The reaction mixture was warmed to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1.5 h . The reaction was quenched with solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{mg})$, and the solution was diluted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ( 5 mL ) and saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then allowed to warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(3 \times 10$
$\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated, and the crude product was purified by preparative TLC (direct application, silica, chloroform:ethyl acetate:methanol =5:2:1.5) to give a mixture of 62 and its $\mathrm{A}-4 \beta$-epimer $(86 \%, \alpha / \beta=6: 1)$. This mixture was further purified by flash chromatography ( $10 \rightarrow 15 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) using deactivated silica ( $6 \%$ water) to give pure product 62 as a white solid.
62 as the free base: $R_{f}=0.28\left(15 \% \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) ;[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-40^{\circ}$ (c $0.15, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) \nu_{\text {max }} 3600-3200,3050-2940,2932,16 \% 8$, 1457, 1416, 1393, 1322, 1238, 1094, 1066, 1003, $960 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1}{ }^{1}$ HMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.33$ (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ONH}$ ), 5.73 (d, $J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, D-1), 5.43 (m, 1 H, E-1), 5.05 (dd, $J=10.2,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1$ ), 4.48 (dd, $J=3.2,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-2$ ), $4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-3), 4.23$ (d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.20(\mathrm{dq}, J=9.6,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-5), 4.08(\mathrm{dq}, J=10.8,6.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5), 4.01$ (dd, $J=9.7,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$ ), $3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}-\right.$ aromatic), 3.84 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$-aromatic), 3.84 (dd, $J=9.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1$ H, B-4), $3.80-3.71$ (m, 3 H, D-3, E-5 $5_{\mathrm{ax}}$, E-5 $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 3.66 (obs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5$ ), 3.65 (dd, $J=9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-4), 3.55-3.46$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2, \mathrm{E}-3$ ), 3.53 ( s , $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.38 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ ), 2.74-2.66 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $2.62(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 2.36(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH} 3$ ), $2.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-4$ ), 2.31 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 2.03 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\text {eq }}$ ), 1.78 ( $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.54 $\left(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{ax}}\right), 1.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6), 1.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-6), 1.13(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 192.0,151.5,150.6,143.0$, 133.4, 130.2, 102.7, 102.6, 99.7, 98.4, 93.5, 80.8, 78.1, 71.1, 70.4, 69.0, $68.3,68.2,67.0,65.9,62.0,61.7,60.9,59.3,57.2,56.8,56.1,51.7,41.9$, 36.8, 33.8, 29.7, 25.3, 18.9, 17.7, 17.6, 15.5; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) $m / e 1109.1702, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{IN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{17} \mathrm{~S}$ 1109.1790.

62 as the HCl salt: $[\alpha]^{23} \mathrm{D}-31^{\circ}\left(c 0.32, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) v_{\operatorname{miax}}$ 3600-3550, 3550-3200, 3030-2940, 2937, 2855, 1725, 1683, $1676 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 6.35(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ONH}), 5.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-1), 5.44$ (dd, $J=3.3,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-1$ ), 5.05 (dd, $J=10.2$, $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-1), 4.48$ (dd, $J=3.2,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-2), 4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{B}-3$ ), 4.25 (d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-1), 4.25\left(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-5_{\mathrm{eq}}\right.$ ), $4.20(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-5$ ), 4.07 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-5$ ), 4.02 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-3$ ), 4.01 (dd, $J=9.7$, $9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-3$ ), 3.89 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$-aromatic), 3.89 (b s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-5_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 3.84 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$-aromatic), 3.84 (dd, $J=9.5,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-3$ ), 3.76 (dd, $J=10.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-4$ ), 3.65 (dd, $J=9.5,9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-4$ ), 3.65 (obs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-5$ ), 3.57 (s, $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{A}$ ring, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{D}$ ring), 3.43 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{E}$ ring), 3.43 (obs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-2$ ), $3.13,3.01$ (b m, 2 H , $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $2.95(\mathrm{~b} \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-4), 2.46$ (ddd, $J=12.9,4.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{eq}}$ ), 2.35 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArCH} 3$ ), 2.34 (dd, $J=9.7,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-4$ ), 2.04 (ddd, $J=13.6,3.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-{ }_{2 \mathrm{eq}}$ ), 1.79 (ddd, $J=13.6,10.2,3.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.50 (ddd, $J=12.9,10.5,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{E}-2_{\mathrm{ax}}$ ), 1.41 (d, $J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}-6$ ), 1.40 (b s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 1.35 (d, $J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}-6), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}-6)$; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 192.0,151.5,150.6,143.0,133.4,130.3,102.6,102.6,99.8,97.6,93.5$, $80.8,78.4,71.1,70.9,70.4,69.1,68.5,68.3,68.1,67.0,61.7,60.9,58.0$, $57.2,57.1,56.1,51.6,41.9,36.9,33.7,25.3,19.0,17.8,17.6,12.0$; FAB HRMS (NBA/CsI) m/e $1109.1772, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Cs}^{+}$calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{61} \mathrm{IN}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{17} \mathrm{~S}$ 1109.1790

Acknowledgment. We thank Dr. Pat Carrol of the University of Pennsylvania for X-ray crystallographic assistance and Drs. Dee H. Huang and Gary Siuzdak of The Scripps Research Institute for their NMR and mass spectroscopic assistance, respectively. This work was financially supported through a NATO (SERC, U.K.) fellowship (to A.L.S., 1989-92), through a visiting scientist fellowship from Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Japan (to T.M., 1989-91), through Alexander von Humboldt fellowships (to T.S., 1989-91, and W.S., 1990-91), by the National Institutes of Health, and by The Scripps Research Institute.


[^0]:    * Address correspondence to this author at The Scripps Research Institute and the University of California.
    (1) Taken in part from the Ph.D. Thesis of Robert D. Groneberg, University of Pennsylvania, 1990. This work was partially carried out at the University of Pennsylvania.
    (2) For a review, see: Nicolaou, K. C.; Dai, W.-M. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1991, 30, 1387.
    (3) (a) Lee, M. D.; Dunne, T. S.; Siegel, M. M.; Chang, C. C.; Morton, G. O.; Borders, D. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3464. (b) Lee, M. D.; Dunne, T. S.; Chang, C. C.; Ellestad, G. A.; Siegel, M. M.; Morton, G. O.; McGahren, W. J.; Borders, D. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3466. (c) Lee, M. D.;Dunne, T.S.; Chang, C.C.;Siegel, M. M.; Morton, G. O.; Ellestad, G. A.; McGahren, W. J.; Borders, D. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 985
    (4) (a) Konishi, M.; Ohkuma, H.; Saitoh, K.; Kawaguchi, H.; Golik, J.; Dubay, G.; Groenewold, G.; Krishnan, B.; Doyle, T. W. J. Antibiot. 1985, 38 , 1605. (c) Golik, J.; Clardy, J.; Dubay, G.; Groenewold, G.; Kawaguchi, H.; Konishi, M.; Krishnan, B.; Ohkuma, H.; Saitoh, K.; Doyle, T. W. J. Am Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3461. (c) Golik, J.; Dubay, G.; Groenewold, G.; Kawaguchi, H.; Konishi, M.; Krishnan, B.; Ohkuma, H.; Saitoh, K.; Doyle, T. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3462.
    (5) (a) Napier, M. A.; Holmquist, B.; Strydom, D. J.; Goldberg, I. H. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1979,89,635. (b) Edo, K.; Mizugaki, M.; Koide, Y.; Seto, H.; Furihata, K.; Otake, N.; Ishida, N. Tetrahedron Lett. 1985, 26, 331. (c) Myers, A. G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 4493.
    (6) Konishi, M.; Ohkuma, H.; Matsumoto, K.; Tsuno, T.; Kamei, H.; Miyaki, T.; Oki,T.; Kawaguchi, H.; Van Duyne, G. D.; Clardy, J. J. Antibiot. 1989, 42, 1449.
    (7) Leet, J. E.; Schroeder, D. R.; Hofstead, S. J.; Golik, J.; Colson, K. L.; Huang, S.; Klohr, S. E.; Doyle, T. W.; Matson, J. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 114, 7946.

[^1]:    (27) Grochowski, E.; Jurczak, J. Carbohydr. Res. 1976, 50, C15.
    (28) Ferrier, R. J.; Vethaviyasar, N. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1970, 1385.
    (29) Nakai, T.; Ari-Izumi, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1976, 27, 2335
    (30) Bartlett, P. A. In Asymmetric Synthesis; Morrison, J. D., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1984; Vol. 3, p 411.
    (31) Georges, M.; Mackay, D.; Fraser-Reid, B. Can. J. Chem. 1984, 62, 1539.
    (32) Takano, S.; Hatakeyama, S. Heterocycles 1982, 19, 1243.

[^2]:    (42) Gillespie, R. J.; Robinson, E. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1965, 87, 2428.
    (43) Danishefsky, S. J.; Langer, S. E. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 3674.
    (44) Nicolaou, K. C.; Schreiner, E. P.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Suzuki, T. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1992, 31, 340.

[^3]:    (46) Landge, A. B.; Ingle, T. R.; Bose, J. L. Ind. J. Chem. 1969, 7, 1200.
    (47) Negashima, N.; Ohno, M. Chem. Lett. 1987, 141.
    (48) Schmidt, R. R. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 1986, 25, 212.

[^4]:    (49) Jadhav, P. K.; Bhat, K. S.; Perumal, P. T.; Brown, H. C. J. Org. Chem. 1986, 51, 432.
    (50) Evans, D. A.; Nelson, J. V.; Vogel, E.; Taber, T. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 3099.

[^5]:    (51) Carpino, L. A.; Han, G. Y. J. Org. Chem. 1972, 37, 3404.
    (52) Although elevated temperatures solved the problem of broad and/or multiple spectra due to FMOC rotamers in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, high temperatures were not used in obtaining ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra due to decomposition over the long experimental time required to obtain data. Therefore, some of the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra exhibit extra resonances, presumably due to rotational isomers.
    (53) Card, P. J. J. Carbohydr. Chem. 1985, 4, 451.
    (54) Bacon, J. S. D.; Bell, D. J.; Kosterlitz, H. W. J. Chem. Soc. 1939, 1248.
    (55) Mukaiyama, T.; Murai, Y.; Shoda, S. Chem. Lett. 1981, 431.
    (56) Nicolaou, K. C.; Dolle, R. E.; Papahatjis, D. P.; Randall, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 4189.

